



Husqvarna®

READY WHEN YOU ARE

# HUSQVARNA TOTAL SOLUTIONS 2020





#### **Darren Dean**

Darren is a registered professional forester in British Columbia and an eight-time lumberjack champion. As the owner of West Coast Lumberjack Shows, Darren brings the excitement and spectacle of lumberjack skills to fairs, festivals and events throughout North America, where he performs for hundreds of thousands of fans.

#### **Chad Gainey**

Chad is a professional chainsaw sculptor whose work can be seen in the United States, Canada and Germany. Chad performs carving demonstrations on both logs and standing tree trunks (creating art on wood that would otherwise be removed). Crafting his sculptures requires an extreme level of artistic precision and skill with a chainsaw.

#### **Jeff Perry**

Jeff is an ISA-certified arborist with 15 years of professional experience. When he isn't operating his own tree care company, he can be found performing contract tree climbing work across the United States. His drive for excellence as a professional is matched by his enthusiasm for educating others and helping to grow the tree care industry.

#### **Krista Strating**

Krista is an arborist with 11 years of professional experience. In addition to working on a municipal crew and teaching at Toronto's Humber College, Krista competes in tree climbing competitions. She's a three-time North American Women's Champion, eight-time Ontario Champion and winner of the ITCC 2018 World Champion title.

#### **Tobias Wygand**

Tobias is an ISA-certified arborist and Certified Tree Safety Professional with the Tree Care Industry Association. He works professionally as a contract tree climber and an instructor with North American Training Solutions. His passion for learning has driven him to teach lifesaving knowledge to his fellow professionals in the tree industry.



**PROFESSIONALS  
REPRESENTING  
OUR BRAND.  
MEET THE  
H-TEAM  
AMBASSADORS.**



**JEFF  
PERRY**



**DARREN  
DEAN**



**KRISTA  
STRATING**



**TOBIAS  
WYGAND**



**CHAD  
GAINAY**



## CELEBRATING 330 YEARS

Husqvarna tools for forests, parks and gardens are born from a unique relationship between man and machine – between our company and the people who use our equipment to shape nature every day, and who need serious kit to do serious work.

When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. When you need to reach high, they help you aim higher. With Husqvarna by your side, you're empowered to work more quickly, easily and safely than ever before.

Find more possibilities at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)

**READY  
WHEN  
YOU ARE**

## NEW FOR 2020

16



325iLK BATTERY  
COMBI TRIMMER

19



550iBTX

160



AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD

168



TS 100 & 200 SERIES

200



Z400 SERIES

# CONTENTS

BATTERY SERIES 6



CHAINSAWS 30



BARS & CHAINS 58



FORESTRY TOOLS 68



STRING TRIMMERS, BRUSHCUTTERS,  
FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS & EDGERS 74



COMBI MACHINES 96



CUTTING EQUIPMENT 108



HEDGE TRIMMERS 114



LEAF BLOWERS 128



POWER CUTTERS 140



LAWN MOWING CONCEPT 146



ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS 148



RIDING LAWN MOWERS 168



ZERO-TURN MOWERS 188



SNOW BLOWERS 212



SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT 224



HUSQVARNA SERVICE 232



PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 234



OILS & FUELS 244

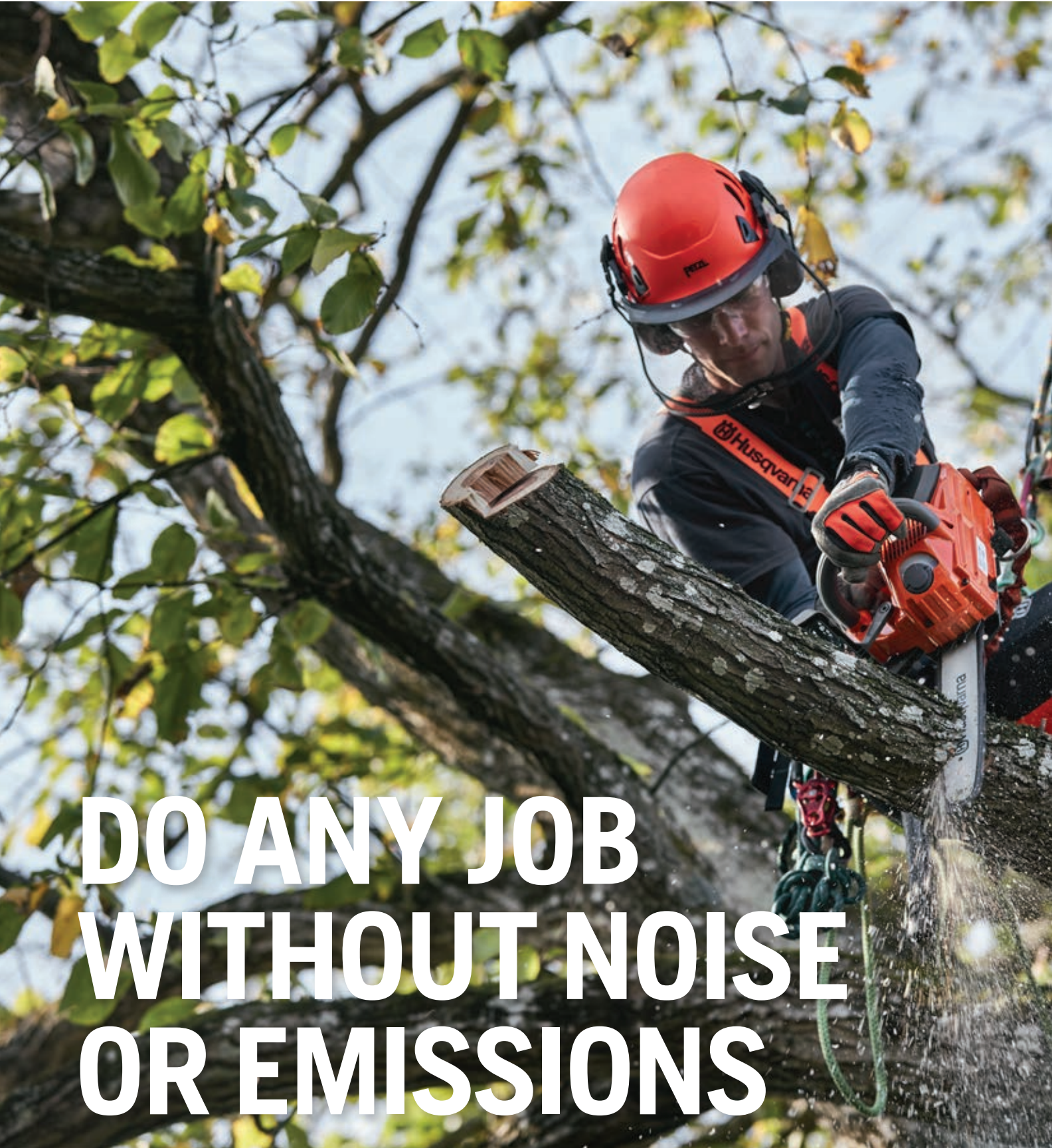


XPLOER LEISUREWEAR 248



GLOSSARY OF TERMS 249



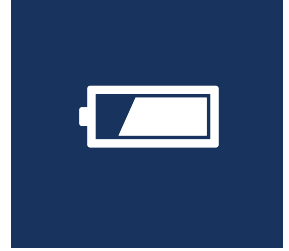


# DO ANY JOB WITHOUT NOISE OR EMISSIONS

The Husqvarna Battery Series offers all the power, performance and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our range of highly-efficient handheld products, driven by a powerful Li-ion battery pack, ensure that you get significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and no direct emissions at all. Also, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### DON'T DISTURB

No gas, no fumes, no exhausts and low noise – the silent motor provides a comfortable working environment and low disturbance for the surrounding areas.



### MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature savE™, a battery economy mode which you can choose when you want to maximize your operational time.



### PROTECTED CORE

Our batteries are all developed in-house and designed to withstand tough and frequent use. All sensitive components and cells are encapsulated and well protected against rain and dirt.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Our in-house developed brushless electric motors deliver high, consistent torque from low revs. enough for the most demanding tasks. The motors are encapsulated and designed to be very low maintenance.



### MADE TO FIT

Husqvarna's battery products and motors are developed directly together with the batteries. This means purpose-adapted application design that makes the machines both lighter and slimmer.



# WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?

## THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES



### MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Our battery system can be used on all Battery Series products making them extremely flexible. The batteries have features which prolong lifespan and allow them to be run and recharged continuously. Always ready to use.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful compact long-life Husqvarna developed motors with low weight offer instant and equal torque no matter what the operating speed. This results in performance which exceeds gas equivalent machines. Our brushless motors also offer 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.



### SAVES YOU MONEY

Costing less than 10 cents to recharge a battery, the machines have a much lower cost to operate compared to gas equivalents. The benefits are even higher when used professionally or full-time.



### EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make the products extremely comfortable to handle. The machines are switched ON and OFF at the push of a button via the unique keypad making them effortless to start and also protected against accidental activation.



### PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Using our vast experience of what is required to meet the needs of professional use, all of our 500 series battery products are put through the same duration lab test procedures as our 500 Series 2-stroke gas products.



### HEALTHIER WORK

With no direct emissions our battery products are clean and pleasant to use. This is especially beneficial when working in confined spaces and allows safe use in covered and indoor areas.



### LOW NOISE

Products are up to 18db(A) lower noise than gas equivalents. A reduction of 3db(A) is seen as half the noise level. This makes for a comfortable work environment and low disturbance for others, enabling the possibility to work in noise sensitive areas.



### ALL WEATHER USE

Our 500 series products can be used in the most demanding weather conditions. The sealed motors, electronics and batteries protect against ingress of dirt and moisture allowing you to keep working.

“Husqvarna’s professional range of battery products have brought a new and refreshing aspect to my career in tree care. Apart from the physical and environmental benefits, Husqvarna’s battery-powered products have given me a faster, more efficient and far more enjoyable way of working.”

Tobias Wygand, H-TEAM Ambassador

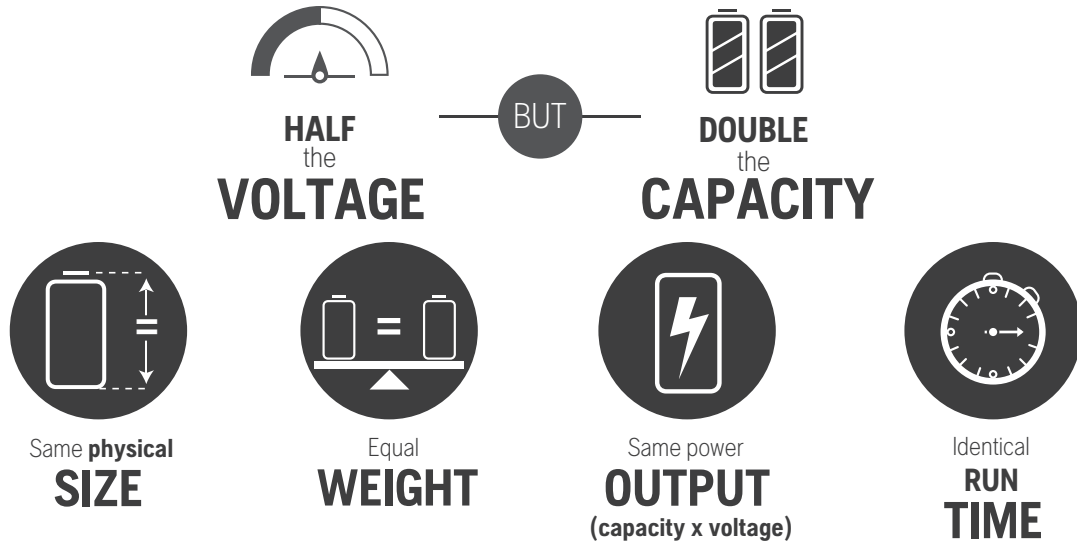




# MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

## WHY WE USE 40V LI-ION

If we compare a 40V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



**TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE IT REQUIRES:**



Number of cells a battery can be increased by	10 (BLi100)	20 (BLi200)	30 (BLi300)	40
<b>40V BATTERY</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>72V BATTERY</b>	✗	✓	✗	✓

=



### OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES AND WALK BEHIND MOWERS














- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT











Battery capacity used for illustrative purpose only

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and the type of work you are doing. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

	CHAINSAWS					POLE SAWS			
	535i XP®			120i	T535i XP®	115iPT4 / 530iPT5 / 530iP4†			
	CARPENTER	PRUNING	LOG CUT	PRUNING	PRUNING	PRUNING			
									
	<b>BLi20</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h	25 min	35 min	1 h 45 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	4 h 45 min	2 h	50 min	—	3 h 20 min	—	3 h	3 h
	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h 30 min**	40 min**	15 min**	—	1 h**	50 min	50 min	50 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	3 h	1 h 15 min	35 min	45 min	2 h 15 min	2 h	2 h	2 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	5 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h	—	4 h	3 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	9 h 15 min	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	—	6 h 30 min	5 h 45 min	5 h 45 min	5 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	18 h 45 min	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min	—	13 h	11 h 30 min	11 h 30 min	11 h 30 min

	POWER CUTTER		LAWNMOWERS		
	K535i		LE121P	LE221R	
	ROOF TILES	PAVING SLABS			
					
	<b>BLi20</b>	65 pcs	15 pcs	30 min	25 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	122 pcs	29 pcs	60 min	50 min
	<b>BLi100</b>	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi200</b>	85 pcs	20 pcs	35 min	30 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	165 pcs	40 pcs	1 h 5 min	1 h
	<b>BLi550X</b>	255 pcs	60 pcs	—	—
	<b>BLi950X</b>	500 pcs	120 pcs	—	—






†U.S. product only

STRING TRIMMERS / BRUSHCUTTERS		HEDGE TRIMMERS			LEAF BLOWERS		
325iLK / 520iLX		115iL	520iHE3 / 520iHD60 / 520iHT4		115iHD55	320iB / 340iBT / 436LiB / 550iBTX	
LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	LIGHT	TOUGH



1 h	30 min	1 h	1 h 30 min	50 min	1 h 30 min	30 min	15 min
2 h	1 h	—	3 h	1 h 30 min	—	1 h	30 min
40 min	20 min	40 min	1 h	30 min	1 h	20 min	10 min
1 h 20 min	40 min	1 h 15 min	2 h	1 h	2 h	35 min	15 min
2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min	—	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	—	1 h	35 min
4 h 15 min	2 h	3 h	6 h 15 min	3 h	4 h	1 h 45 min	45 min
8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min	5 h 30 min	12 h 30 min	6 h	7 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min

## CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

TYPE OF USE	BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC80F		QC250		QC330		QC500	
			CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL	
			80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%
LIGHT DUTY	 Bli20	400	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min	30 min	50 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min
	 Bli30	600	3 h 20 min	4 h 5 min	1 h	1 h 30 min	40 min	1 h	30 min	45 min
MEDIUM DUTY HEAVY DUTY/PROFESSIONAL	 Bli100	1500	1 h 10 min	1 h 25 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
	 Bli200	1500	2 h 20 min	2 h 50 min	45 min	1 h 5 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
	 Bli300	1500	4 h 15 min	4 h 25 min	1 h 15 min	1 h 50 min	55 min	1 h 25 min	35 min	1 h
	 Bli550X	1500	7 h	8 h 30 min	2 h 5 min	3 h 5 min	1 h 30 min	2 h 20 min	1 h	1 h 25 min
	 Bli950X	1500	14 h	17 h	4 h 10 min	6 h 15 min	3 h 5 min	4 h 40 min	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min

The runtimes are up-to-times and correspond to work time using savE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement /climbing needed for generic operations.

\* Requires Bli backpack batteries or flexi battery connector kit. \*\* Performance is reduced by approximately 30-40% when using Bli100 battery. — Battery does not fit machine shown.   Recommended solution.



# LIGHT DUTY



## 120i – KIT



Light, extremely easy to use battery-powered saw ideal for yard maintenance, features tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
120i – Kit		967 09 81-02	
120i Unit only		967 09 81-01	

Husqvarna's light-duty battery products are refreshingly lightweight and easy to use, simplifying maintenance tasks around the yard. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Homeowner use
- Light yard maintenance and pruning

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-02
BLi30 7.5Ah <b>NEW</b>	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02

## CHARGERS



250W charger designed for re-charging batteries for homeowner use. For reduced charge times select the QC500 fast charger.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W <b>NEW</b>	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

## DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)



# MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty battery products are designed for demanding work, allowing you to tackle a variety of yard maintenance tasks. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding homeowner use
- Medium to large areas

## 320iB – KIT



Lightweight easy to use battery leaf blower. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 83 mph
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with savE™
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	298 cfm / 83 mph	5.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
320iB – Kit		967 09 42-02	
320iB Unit only		967 09 42-01	

## 115iHD55 – KIT



Low weight high efficiency homeowner battery hedge trimmer designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 22" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- 3000 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.5 / 1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iHD55 – Kit		967 09 86-04	
115iHD55 Unit only		967 09 86-01	

**115iL – KIT**



Light, convenient and easy to use high efficiency battery trimmer for homeowner use. Ideal for trimming lawn edges.

- Brushless motor
- Telescopic shaft
- Adjustable handle
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 /2.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.4 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iL – Kit		967 09 87-02	
115iL Unit only		967 09 87-01	

**115iPT4 – KIT**

**NEW  
SPRING**



A lightweight battery-powered pole saw with good cutting capacity, low noise and no direct emissions. The telescopic tube provides reach of up to 12 feet.

- 32 ft/s chain speed
- Split shaft – transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 10" bar length
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	2 Brush motor	2.3 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	77 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iPT4 – Kit		967 86 79-02	
115iPT4 – Unit only		967 86 79-01	

**BATTERIES**



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-02
BLi30 7.5Ah <b>NEW</b>	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02

**CHARGERS**



250W charger designed for re-charging batteries for homeowner use. For reduced charge times select the QC500 fast charger.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W <b>NEW</b>	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

**DID YOU KNOW?**

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)



# HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty battery products are designed for users who require superior, high-performing power equipment. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction

340iBT

NEW



Lightweight easy to use backpack battery leaf blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- Brushless motor
- savE™ mode
- Rapid response
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- 2 battery slots

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	485 cfm / 135 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
340iBT Unit only		967 68 12-01	

436LiB



Lightweight easy to use battery leaf blower designed for medium use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 81 dB(A)
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- Ergonomic handle bar
- Lightweight design

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	388 cfm / 105 mph	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
4360iB Unit only		967 68 02-03	

325iLK

NEW



Provides a versatile solution for tackling a variety of projects. Compatible with existing gas attachments.

- X-Torq®
- T35
- Ergonomic handle
- Auto return stop switch

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 1.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.5 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
Line Trimmer Attachment		967 85 04-01	
Bare Tool		967 85 04-02	



**LE 221R – KIT**



Self-propelled battery mower for homeowner use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- 3-in-1 cutting system
- Variable speed
- Ergonomic handle bar
- High rear wheels
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
40V	21"	1" – 4"	Self-propelled
Model		Part Number	
LE 221R – Kit		967 82 05-02	
LE 221R Unit only		967 82 05-01	

**LE 121P – KIT**



Battery-powered lawn mower for homeowner use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- 3-in-1 cutting system
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar
- High rear wheels
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
40V	21"	1" – 4"	Push
Model		Part Number	
LE 121P – Kit		967 68 25 01	
LE 121P Unit only		967 68 25-02	

**BATTERIES**



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi20 4.0Ah	967 09 17-02
BLi30 7.5Ah <b>NEW</b>	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02

**CHARGERS**



250W charger designed for re-charging batteries for homeowner use. For reduced charge times select the QC500 fast charger.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W <b>NEW</b>	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

**DID YOU KNOW?**

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)



# PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction (535 iXP)

## T535i XP®



High-performance battery-powered arborist chainsaw offering gas equivalent chain speed. Weatherproof (IPX4) and low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Captive bar nut

## 530iP4



USA only



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	76 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iP4 Unit only		967 88 46-10	

## 530iPT5



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iPT5 Unit only		967 88 50-10	

Li-ion 40V



Secondary eyelet allows quick connection to a tool carrier on the climbing harness improving climbing efficiency.



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T535i XP® Unit only		967 89 39-72	

### 535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



Professional battery-powered chainsaw offering gas performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535i XP® Unit only		967 89 38-74	

### 550iBTX

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery leaf blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	550 cfm/145 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
550iBTX Unit only		967 68 11-01	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- All weather use
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part number
BLi550X 15.6Ah B/pack	967 09 31-02
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-02

## CHARGERS



250W charger designed for re-charging batteries for homeowner use. For reduced charge times select the QC500 fast charger.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">NEW</span>	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Technical Chainsaw Pants for professional performance. Page 236.





# PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction (535 iXP)

## 520iHE3



Highly efficient battery pole hedge trimmer with 11.5 ft reach, features adjustable cutting head. Low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Head adjustment 120°
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Low noise
- Weather proof (IPX4)

## 520iLX



High-performance battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iLX Unit only		967 91 61-12	

## 520iHD60



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 24" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHD60 Unit only		967 91 56-01	

Li-ion 40V



Highly durable sealed motor and magnesium gearbox with head adjustment in 15° increments to allow a range of hedge sizes to be easily trimmed.



Transport mode allows the head to be folded reducing the total machine length from 7.5' to 5' for easier storage and transportation.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHE3 Unit only		967 91 58-12	

### 520iHT4

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Telescopic professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 12' reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHT4 Unit only		967 97 12-02	

### K535i

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centered placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 9" blade diameter
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Cutting depth 3"
- Keypad with savE™
- Electric retarder
- Integrated dust suppression
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Centered blade

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
K 535i Unit only		967 79 59-02	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for professional use. Maximum capacity for longer run times. Choose BLi backpack batteries for maximum run time.

- Ideal for 400 / 500 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- All weather use
- Active cooling
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Integrated & backpack options
- Battery management system
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part number
BLi550X 15.6Ah B/pack	967 09 31-02
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-02

## CHARGERS



250W charger designed for re-charging batteries for homeowner use. For reduced charge times select the QC500 fast charger.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W <span style="color: red;">NEW</span>	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves. Page 243.





# BATTERIES



Husqvarna's 40V Lithium-ion batteries pack plenty of power and deliver generous runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before. Whether you're a homeowner or a professional, you can count on the performance of these next-generation batteries.

## BLi20 BATTERY

Li-ion 40V



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	4.0 Ah	144WH	2.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi20		967 09 17-02	

## BLi30 BATTERY

NEW  
SPRING

Li-ion 40V



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 600 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	7.5 Ah	270WH	4.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi30		967 93 77-02	

**BLi100 BATTERY**

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	2.6 Ah	90WH	1.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi100		967 09 18-02	

**BLi200 BATTERY**

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	5.2 Ah	188WH	2.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi200		967 09 19-02	

**BLi300 BATTERY**

**Li-ion 40V**



Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	9.4 Ah	337WH	4.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi300		967 07 19-02	

**BLi550X BACKPACK BATTERY**

**Li-ion 40V**



High-performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for low to medium energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Percentage charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use
- Adjustable harness with cable routing
- IPX4 rated – All weather use

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	15.6 Ah	562WH	17.4 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi550X		967 09 31-02	

**BLi950X BACKPACK BATTERY**

**Li-ion 40V**



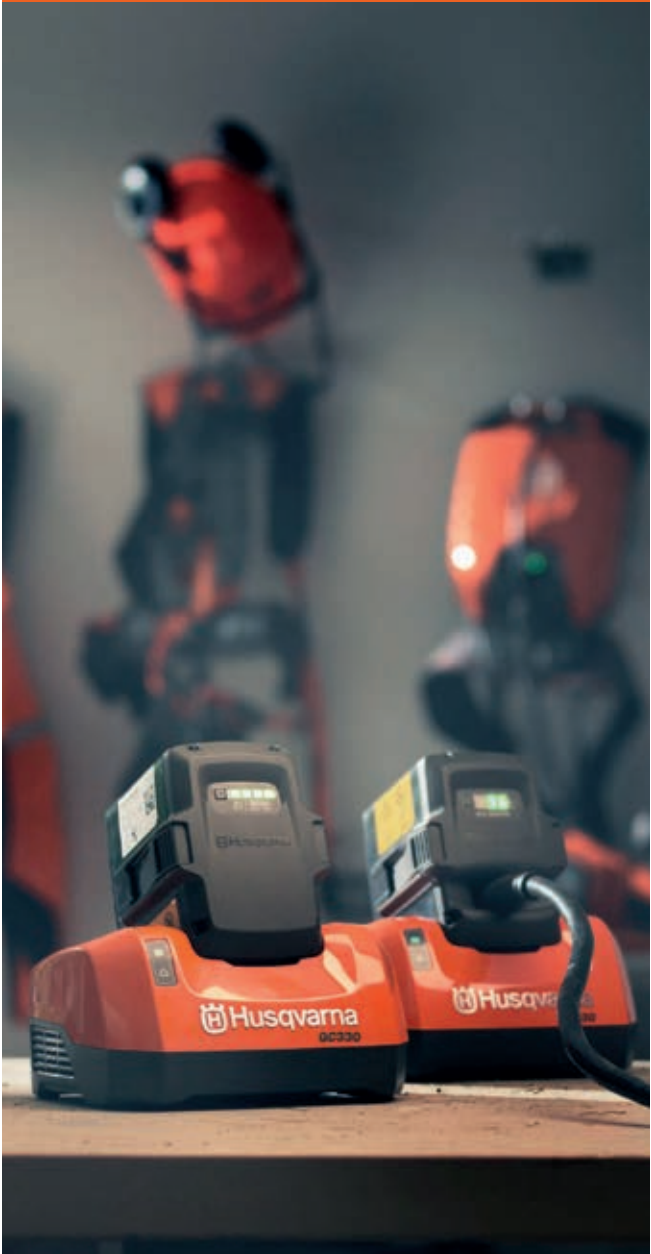
Large capacity high-performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Percentage charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use
- Adjustable harness with cable routing
- IPX4 rated – All weather use

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	31.1 Ah	1120WH	207 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi950X		967 09 32-02	



# CHARGERS AND ACCESSORIES



## QC80F CHARGER



Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Charge indicator LED
- 80W charging power
- Voltage 12V
- 1.3 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC80F	967 62 83-01

## QC250 CHARGER NEW



Quick 250W charger designed for homeowner use.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 90 – 264V
- Active cooling
- 3 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC250	967 97 01-03

Husqvarna's premium battery accessories are designed to perfectly compliment your lineup of battery tools. The chargers deliver speedy charge-up times and long-lasting performance.



### QC330 CHARGER



Quick 330W charger designed for all Husqvarna batteries BLi200 and under.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC330	967 09 14-03

### BATTERY BAG



Model	Part Number
Battery bag	585 37 18-01

### QC500 CHARGER



High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive professional applications.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC500	967 09 15-03

### DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

### HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

The Husqvarna Automower® range.  
Page 148.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY CHAINSAWS	120i	535i XP®	T535i XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	39	66	66
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	97	93	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	101	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	3.5 / 3.8	2.5 / 2.8	2.0 / 2.4
Chain pitch, inches	3/8	3/8 / 1/4	3/8 / 1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	14	10-14	10-14
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	6.6	5.3	5.3
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Belt eye let	—	—	●
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	●	●
save™	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	●	—	—
Water Protection Level	—	●	●


● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY POLE SAWS	115iPT4	530iP4	530iPT5
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		🇺🇸 only	
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	PMDC (2 brushed)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	32	66	66
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	92	88	83
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	93	98	98
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.3 / 2.2	1.0 / 0.9	1.0 / 1.2
Chain pitch, inches	3/8	1/4	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	10	10-12	10-12
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, inches	86	98	157
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	7.7	7.6	10.1
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●
Harness eyelet	—	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●
save™	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	—	—	●
Water Protection Level	—	●	●
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance Flex™	—	—	(●)
Single harness	●	●	●
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS	115iHD55	520iHD60	520iHE3	520iHT4
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A)	78	78	84	84
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	90	94	95	95
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.5 / 1.5	1.6/2.5	3.5/2.5	3.5/2.5
Length cutting blade, in	22	24	22	22
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, in	—	—	89	138
Teeth opening, inches	.5	.5	.5	.5
Cutting speed cuts / min	3000	4000	4000	4000
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	7.3	7.3	9.2	11.7
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable rear handle	—	●	—	—
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●
Water Protection Level	—	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY STRING TRIMMERS	115iL	325iLK	520iLX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, in	—	—	.94
Cutting diameter, in	13	16	16
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	70	82	76
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	83	96	96
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.6 / 2.0	2.6 / 1.0	1.2 / 0.7
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	7.4	5.5	6.6
<b>FEATURES</b>			
High handlebar	—	—	—
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●
Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head	●	●	●
Two way rotation	—	—	●
Water Protection Level	—	—	●
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance 35B	—	—	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>			
	● / — / —	● / ● / ●	● / (●) / —

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY LEAF BLOWERS	320iB	340iBT	436LiB	550iBTX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	60	79	81	76
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	95	97	96	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	0 / 0.7	0.1 / 0.1	0 / 0.7	0.1 / 0.1
Air flow in housing, cfm	350	—	463	—
Air flow in pipe, cfm	298	485	388	550
Air speed, mph	83	135	105	145
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	5.7	13.9	5.3	13.9
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Backpack battery	(●)	●	●	●
Belt hook	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Boost effect	●	●	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●	●
Different tube lengths	—	●	(●)	●
Internal battery	●	●	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
Water Protection Level	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY LAWN MOWERS	LE121P	LE221R
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	40	40
Drive system	Push	Self-propelled
Drive wheels	—	Rear
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front/rear, inches	8 / 11	8 / 11
Cutting deck material	Steel	Steel
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection	Collection / Rear ejection
Cutting width, inches	21	21
Cutting height, min-max, inches	1.0 – 4.0	1.0 – 4.0
Cutting height steps	10	10
Collector type	Hard top with fabric bag	Hard top with fabric bag
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	58	66
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	●
Foldable handle	●	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●
savE™	●	●
Double battery slots	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

BATTERY POWER CUTTER		K 535i
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Battery type	Li-ion	
Battery voltage, V	400	
Motor type	BLDC Brushless	
Blade, inches	9	
Cutting depth, inches	3	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109.5	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> * 0	2.1 / 2.5	
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	7.7	
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Li-ion power	●	
savE™	●	
Electric retarder	●	
Safety loop	●	
Water Protection Level	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERIES	BLi20	BLi30	BLi100	BLi200	BLi300	BLi550X	BLi950X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Capacity, Ah	4.0	7.5	2.6	5.2	9.4	15.6	31.1
Energy, Wh	144	270	94	187	338	562	1120
Weight, integrated, lbs	2.7	4.2	1.9	2.9	4.2	17.4	20.7
Weight, backpack excl. harness, lbs	–	–	–	–	–	12.6	14.3
Weight, backpack incl. harness, lbs	–	–	–	–	–	15.7	17.4
State of charge indication	3-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	5-LED	5-LED
Charging cycles (up to)	400	600	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500

CHARGERS	QC80F	QC250	QC330	QC500
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Weight, lbs	1.3	3	3	3
Charging power, W	80	250	330	500
Mains voltage, V	12	90 – 264	100 – 240	100 – 240

## A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended. Electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

Our product development never stops, and neither does our collaboration with the professional forestry workers who work with our machines. This is how we create chainsaws that help you work longer, producing less vibrations for less fatigue, and equipped with features that deliver high levels of safety. Every model gives you the power, performance and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work efficient and productive.



### RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

Durable construction, along with key safety features are equally important when designing our saw to keep you and the machines in good condition.



### OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

For gas-powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, etc. The battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors with an impressive power-to-weight ratio.



### RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our gas-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



### LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air Injection™ is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our gas-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



# GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE



High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs.



Ergonomically designed handles for safe, comfortable grip. G-model equipped with heated handles.



Air Injection™ technology and new version of AutoTune™ for optimized and reliable runtime.

New professional grade filter design with improved more robust seal between filter and filter holder, capable of handling extremely dusty and dirty conditions.

Extremely well-balanced saw body with low gyroscopic forces for the very best maneuverability and handling.

Improved cutting capacity (an increase of up to 15% compared to the predecessor).

New and improved engine design, better cooling capacity and longer lifetime.

Visible fuel level and secure fuel cap with threads for gradual pressure relief to prevent fuel spill.



## Husqvarna Crown Commitment™ Satisfaction Guarantee

If you are not satisfied with your qualifying professional saw within seven days of purchase, you can return the saw to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See Husqvarna dealer for details.



## 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).







## POLE SAWS WELL-BALANCED MACHINES FOR THE TRICKIEST OF TASKS

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working positions that can be harmful to your body. Our pole saws are designed to help you work with ease and give you a high-end result in every situation. The saws are light, well-balanced and have rear-mounted engines that provide rapid acceleration.



## TOP-HANDLE CHAINSAWS SAWS YOU APPRECIATE HIGH UP IN A TREE

Our arborist saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. Features such as Low Vib® and Air Injection™ enable you to work non-stop with the highest performance, even when you are facing challenging work in really difficult conditions.



**60**

HUSQVARNA CHAINSAWS  
1959-2019 ANNIVERSARY

## CELEBRATING 60 YEARS OF CHAINSAW INNOVATION

In 1959 we launched our first chainsaw, the Husqvarna 90. Since then we have continued to bring innovations to the chainsaw world improving safety and productivity. Innovations that include: The first chainsaw range to feature the double action chain brake. Low Vib® anti-vibration system. Air Injection™ increasing engine durability and performance. X-Torq® engine technology giving much lower emission levels. TrioBrake™ triple action chain brake and AutoTune™ optimizing engine performance no matter what the situation.



## ALL-AROUND CHAINSAWS FOR FELLING AND TURNING TREES INTO FIREWOOD IN NO TIME

Our all-around chainsaws are powerful and versatile saws for those users who occasionally, for instance, need to take down a smaller tree or cut firewood. All machines are robustly built, convenient and easy to use and deliver excellent cutting performance at all times.



## HOW TO WORK SMARTER AND MORE EFFICIENTLY

Choosing the right chainsaw can be tough and learning how to use it correctly can take time. We are here to guide you and to give you useful information that can make your operation safer, easier and more efficient. At [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com) you'll find plenty of information as well as your closest dealer. We are here to help you.















## PROFESSIONAL CHAINSAWS REALLY LARGE TREES OR EFFICIENT LIMBING?

Our professional chainsaws are designed to help you get the most out of every shift – even in the toughest situations. All saws are made of carefully selected, first-rate components, which make them extremely durable. The user-centric design minimizes fatigue, so you can be more productive for longer periods. Some models are the perfect choice for the felling of larger trees while others are more suitable for taking down normal-sized trees and really efficient limbing. Whatever machine you choose, you will get a high-performing saw with impressive raw power and rapid acceleration.









# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH	 CARPENTRY	 PRUNING	
 LIGHT DUTY	120i	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	6.6 lbs*	14"	○	●	
	120 II	Gas	38 cc	10.7 lbs	14 – 16"		●	
 MEDIUM DUTY	130	Gas	38 cc	10.4 lbs	16"		●	
	135 II	Gas	38 cc	10.4 lbs	16"		●	
	115iPT4	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	7.7 lbs*	10"	●	●	
	414EL	Electric	120V	9.7 lbs	16"		●	
 HEAVY DUTY	439	Gas	35.2 cc	8.6 lbs	14 – 16"		●	
	455 Rancher®	Gas	55.5 cc	12.8 lbs	18 – 20"			
	460 Rancher®	Gas	60.3 cc	12.8 lbs	18 – 24"			
	435e II	Gas	40.9 cc	9.7 lbs	16"		●	
	440e II	Gas	40.9 cc	9.7 lbs	16 – 18"		●	
	445e II	Gas	50.2 cc	11.2 lbs	16 – 18"			
	450e II	Gas	50.2 cc	11.2 lbs	18 – 20"			
 PROFESSIONAL	535i XP®	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs*	14"	●	●	
	T535i XP®	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs*	12"		●	
	T525	Gas	27 cc	6 lbs	12"		●	
	T435	Gas	35.2 cc	7.5 lbs	12 – 16"		●	
	T540 XP® II	Gas	37.7 cc	8.6 lbs	14 – 16"		●	
	543 XP®	Gas	43.1 cc	9.9 lbs	16"			
	545 II	Gas	50.1 cc	11.7 lbs	16 – 20"			
	550 XP® / G II	Gas	50.1 cc	11.7 / 11.9 lbs	16 – 20"			
	555	Gas	59.8 cc	13 lbs	18 – 24"			
	562XP® / G	Gas	59.8 cc	13.4 / 13.7 lbs	18 – 28"			
	565	Gas	70.6 cc	14.3 lbs	20 – 28"			
	572XP® / G	Gas	70.6 cc	14.5 / 15 lbs	20 – 32"			
	390 XP®	Gas	88 cc	16.1 lbs	20 – 36"			
	395 XP®	Gas	94 cc	17.4 lbs	20 – 36"			
	3120 XP®	Gas	118.8 cc	22.9 lbs	24 – 42"			
	530iP4†	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	7.6 lbs*	12"	○	●	
	530iPT5	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	10.1 lbs*	12"	○	●	
	525P4S†	Gas	25.4 cc	11.7 lbs	12"	○	●	
	525P5S	Gas	25.4 cc	14.1 lbs	12"	○	●	
525PT5S	Gas	25.4 cc	15.4 lbs	12"	○	●		

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

									PAGE
	FIREWOOD	SMALL TREES	LOGS	SMALL – MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM – LARGE TREES	LARGE TREES	ARBORICULTURE	
●	●								36
●	●								37
●	●								38
●	●							●	38
									39
●	●								39
●	●								40
●	○	●	●	○					40
●	○	●	●	●					41
●	●								42
●	●								42
●	○	●	●	○					43
●	○	●	●	●					43
●	●	○	○						44
●								●	45
●								●	44
●								●	45
●								●	46
●	○	●	●	●					46
●	○	●	●	●	●				47
●	○	●	●	●	●				47
●	○	●	●	●	●	○			48
●	○	●	●	●	●	○			48
●	○	●	●	●	●	○			49
●		●	○	●	●	●	○		49
●		●			○	●	●		50
●		●			○	●	●		51
●		●				●	●		50
								●	52
								●	52
								●	53
								●	53
								●	53

## LIGHT DUTY



Lightweight, easy-to-use chainsaws designed to help homeowners complete around-the-house wood cutting and outdoor projects.

**Ideal for lighter tasks such as:**

- Cutting firewood
- Felling smaller trees
- General property maintenance
- Pruning
- Carpentry work




### 120i – KIT



Light, extremely easy to use battery-powered saw ideal for yard maintenance, features tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
120i – Kit		967 09 81-02	
120i Unit only		967 09 81-01	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	PRUNING
	 35 min
	45 min

**120 II**



Robust, easy to use saw for around the house use with Low Vib® system. Easy maintenance and less emissions thanks to X-Torq® technology.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.0 hp	21 / 2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
14"	.050"	967 86 19-34	
16"	.050"	967 86 19-36	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protective Powerkit™ – Classic



Functional Forest Helmet, Classic Work Gloves and Classic Chap  
Chaps are UL Classified

Part Number
590 09 11-01

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



## MEDIUM DUTY



All-around chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. These rugged saws are designed for regular use in more demanding conditions.

**Ideal for heavier-duty tasks such as:**

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

### 130



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.0 hp	3.7 / 5.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.4 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 10 84-11	

### 135 II



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Side mount chain tensioner

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.2 hp	3.7 / 5.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.4 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 86 18-16	

**115iPT4 – KIT** **NEW**  
SPRING 



A lightweight battery-powered pole saw with good cutting capacity, low noise and no direct emissions. The telescopic tube provides reach of up to 13 ft.

- 32ft/s chain speed
- Split shaft – transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 10" bar length
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC250

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	2 Brush motor	2.3 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	77 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iPT4 – Kit		967 86 79-02	
115iPT4 – Unit only		967 86 79-01	

**414EL**



Electric-powered chainsaw for professionals.

- Brushless motor
- 90° front handle
- 16" bar
- Low noise

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
120V	BLDC Brushless	5.2 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
414EL – Kit		967 25 61-01	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



**X-CUT®** chains – provide the performance, durability and quality tree care professionals demand.


Read more about our X-CUT® chains on page 60.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

## HEAVY DUTY



All-around heavy-duty chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include: easy starting, quick-release engine cover and combined start / stop switch.

**Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:**

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

### 439



Super-light, compact, handy saw for farmers and other demanding users who want a versatile tool for lighter cutting tasks.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
35.2 cc	2.0 hp	4.9 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.6 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
14"	.050"	967 15 80-04	
16"	.050"	967 15 80-02	

### 455 Rancher®



Robust all-around saw for demanding jobs. Easy handling and high torque over a wide rpm range.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
55.5 cc	3.5 hp	3.8 / 6.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	965 03 02-96	
20"	.050"	965 03 02-98	
18"	.058"	965 03 02-90	
20"	.058"	965 03 02-54	



## 460 Rancher®



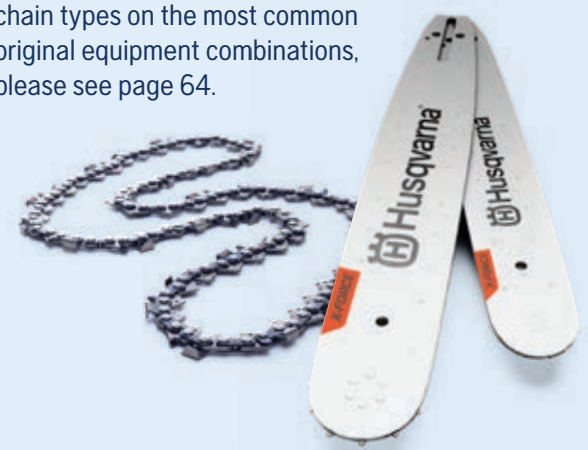
Robust all-around saw for demanding jobs where you need a longer bar. Easy handling and high torque over a wide rpm range.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
60.3 cc	36 hp	3.8 / 6.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
20"		.050"	966 04 83-20
24"		.050"	966 04 83-34
18"		.058"	966 04 83-28
20"		.058"	966 04 83-30

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



## X-CUT® chains – provide the performance, durability and quality tree care professionals demand.


Read more about our X-Cut® chains on page 60.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
 Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

## HEAVY DUTY



All-around heavy-duty chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include: easy starting, quick-release engine cover and combined start / stop switch.

**Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:**

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

### 435e II



Lightweight and efficient all-around saw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cc	2.2 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 65 08-02	

### 440e II



Lightweight and efficient all-around saw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cc	2.4 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 65 09-02	
18"	.050"	967 65 09-01	

## 445e II



Great all-around saw ideal for cutting small to medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
50.2 cc	2.8 hp	1.9 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 65 10-01	
18"	.050"	967 65 10-03	

## 450e II



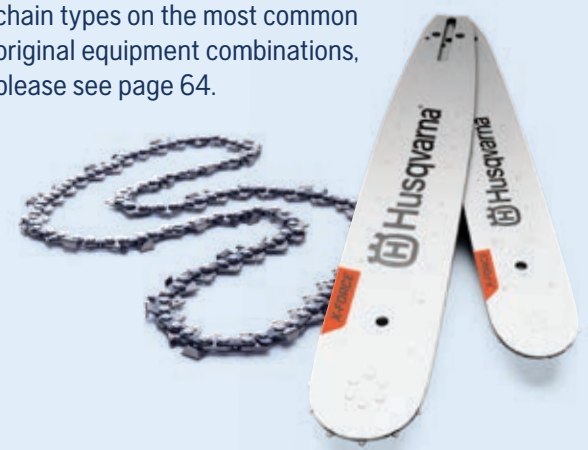
Powerful all-around saw ideal for cutting small and medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
50.2 cc	3.2 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	967 65 11-02	
20"	.050"	967 65 11-03	

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



## X-CUT® chains – provide the performance, durability and quality tree care professionals demand.

Read more about our X-Cut® chains on page 60.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



## Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

# PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

## 535iXP®

Li-ion 40V



Professional battery-powered chainsaw offering gas performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.





- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 f/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535iXP®		967 89 38-74	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### PRUNING

### LOG CUT

	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 15 min	35 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h
	<b>BLi550X</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min

## T525



Top handle saw with a low-weight design that includes a powerful, low-emission X-Torq® gas engine for professional performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Flip-up filler cap
- Secondary eyelet
- 1/4" carving bar

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
27 cc	1.5 hp	4.9 / 5.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.0 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
12"	.050"	967 63 33-12	

**T535iXP®** 






High-performance battery-powered arborist chainsaw offering gas equivalent chain speed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Secondary eyelet
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T535iXP®		967 89 39-72	

**WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE** **PRUNING**

Battery Model	Working Time
 <b>BLi100*</b>	1 h
 <b>BLi200</b>	2 h 15 min
 <b>BLi300</b>	4 h

\*Performance is reduced to 60-70% when using BLi100

**T435**



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power-to-weight ratio designed for full-time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet
- Customizable top handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
35.2 cc	2.0 hp	3.6 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.5 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
12"	.050"	966 99 72-32	
14"	.050"	966 99 72-34	
16"	.050"	966 99 72-36	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



**X-CUT®** chains – provide the performance, durability and quality tree care professionals demand.


Read more about our X-Cut® chains on page 60.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Arborist Helmet Class C. Page 239.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

# PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## T540 XP® II



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power-to-weight ratio designed for full-time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet
- Customizable top handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
377 cc	2.4 hp	3.5 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.6 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
14"		.050"	967 28 76-14
16"		.050"	967 28 76-16

## 543 XP®



Large capacity heavy-duty chainsaw offering excellent power-to-weight ratio, ideal for both forestry and arboriculture applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Inertia chain brake

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
431 cc	2.95 hp	4.5 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
16"		.050"	967 14 62-02

## 545 II



Latest generation powerful, compact and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with small to medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
501 cc	36 hp	3.6 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 69 06-36	
18"	.050"	967 69 06-38	
20"	.050"	967 69 06-40	
16"	.058"	967 69 06-16	
18"	.058"	967 69 06-18	

## 550XP® II / XP® G II



Latest generation high-performance compact XP® saw offering excellent ergonomics, ideal for forestry and arborist applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Heated Handles (G version)
- AutoTune™ II

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
501 cc	41 hp	3.3 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
550 XP® II	16"	.050"	967 69 08-36
550 XP® II	18"	.050"	967 69 08-38
550 XP® II	20"	.050"	967 69 08-50
550 XP® II	16"	.058"	967 69 08-16
550 XP® II	18"	.058"	967 69 08-18
550 XP® II	20"	.058"	967 69 08-20
550 XP® G II	16"	.050"	967 69 09-36
550 XP® G II	18"	.050"	967 69 09-38

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS


Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 236-237.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

# PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 555



Powerful and fuel efficient chainsaw, ideal for contractors and landscapers working with medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cc	4.3 hp	3.0 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.0 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	966 45 19-04	
20"	.050"	966 45 19-06	
24"	.050"	966 45 19-08	
18"	.058"	966 45 19-05	
20"	.058"	966 45 19-07	
24"	.058"	966 45 19-09	

## 562XP® / XP® G



Advanced high-performance mid-range XP® saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arborist applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- 3/8" large bar mount

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cc	4.8 hp	3.2 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.4 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
562 XP®	18"	.050"	966 57 03-02
562 XP®	20"	.050"	966 57 03-04
562 XP®	24"	.050"	966 57 03-06
562 XP®	28"	.050"	966 57 03-22
562 XP®	18"	.058"	966 57 03-03
562 XP®	20"	.058"	966 57 03-05
562 XP®	24"	.058"	966 57 03-15
562 XP®	28"	.058"	966 57 03-23
562 XP®	28"	.063"	966 57 03-28
562 XP® G	20"	.050"	966 57 01-12
562 XP® G	18"	.058"	966 57 01-02
562 XP® G	20"	.058"	966 57 01-04



565



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability and reliability with high power output, ideally suited for logging applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
706 cc	5.0 hp	5.2 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.3 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	966 73 39-06	
24"	.050"	966 73 39-08	
28"	.050"	966 73 39-10	
20"	.058"	966 73 39-07	
24"	.058"	966 73 39-09	
28"	.058"	966 73 39-11	

572XP® / XP® G



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergonomics, durability and reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
706 cc	5.8 hp	5.0 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.5 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
572 XP®	20"	.050"	966 73 31-06
572 XP®	24"	.050"	966 73 31-08
572 XP®	28"	.050"	966 73 31-11
572 XP®	20"	.058"	966 73 31-07
572 XP®	24"	.058"	966 73 31-09
572 XP®	28"	.058"	966 73 31-12
572 XP®	24"	.063"	966 73 31-10
572 XP®	28"	.063"	966 73 31-13
572 XP®	32"	.063"	966 73 31-14
572 XP® G	20"	.050"	966 73 34-03
572 XP® G	24"	.058"	966 73 34-04

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 236-237.




DID YOU KNOW?

With the Husqvarna 572XP® you can cut faster, longer and better than ever. Features include:

- 12% higher cutting capacity than previous Husqvarna models in the same class
- 10 times quicker air/fuel mix adjustment
- Excellent power-to-weight ratio
- New state-of-the-art filtration system



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

# PROFESSIONAL



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use. All XP® models are intended to maximize your performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Arboriculture**
- **Utilities maintenance**

## 390 XP®



Large capacity heavy-duty chainsaw offering excellent power-to-weight ratio, ideal for both forestry and arboriculture applications.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
88 cc	6.5 hp	3.5 / 6.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	16.1 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	965 06 07-20	
24"	.050"	965 06 07-24	
28"	.050"	965 06 07-28	
32"	.050"	965 06 07-32	
20"	.058"	965 06 07-30	
24"	.058"	965 06 07-34	
28"	.058"	965 06 07-38	
24"	.063"	965 06 07-49	
28"	.063"	965 06 07-50	
32"	.063"	965 06 07-14	
36"	.063"	965 06 07-51	

## 3120 XP®



Our largest saw and one of the most powerful in the world, yet easy to start and use. For professional felling.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- SmartStart®

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
118.8 cc	8.4 hp	6.7 / 7.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	22.9 lbs
Bar Length	Part Number		
24-42"	965 96 07-01		

**395 XP®**



Large capacity heavy-duty chainsaw offering high levels of torque ideal for handling larger bar lengths when cutting hardwoods.

- Low Vib®
- SmartStart®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
94 cc	71 hp	6.5 / 10.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	17.4 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	965 90 27-49	
24"	.050"	965 90 27-37	
28"	.050"	965 90 27-39	
32"	.050"	965 90 27-09	
20"	.058"	965 90 27-62	
24"	.058"	965 90 27-63	
28"	.058"	965 90 27-65	
32"	.058"	965 90 27-72	
36"	.058"	965 90 27-20	
24"	.063"	965 90 27-70	
28"	.063"	965 90 27-71	
32"	.063"	965 90 27-35	
36"	.063"	965 90 27-10	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 236-237.



“ Having both gas and battery-powered products gives me the flexibility to use the best tool for each individual job and work environment. All are light yet very powerful and have features that help me conquer my daily work!”

Krista Strating – H-TEAM Ambassador



# PROFESSIONAL



Specialist professional polesaws designed for pruning and thinning trees, or cutting back tall and thick hedges, from the ground. Available in both fixed-length and telescopic models for maximum versatility.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Forestry
- Arboriculture
- Horticulture
- Utilities maintenance
- Agriculture

## 530iP4

Li-ion 40V

USA only



Robust fixed-length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight design and well-balanced with gas equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	76 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iP4		967 88 46-10	

## 530iPT5

Li-ion 40V



Robust telescopic battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head






Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iPT5		967 88 50-10	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

530iP4 / 530iPT5

PRUNING



	<b>BLi100</b>	50 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	2 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	5 h 20 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	9 h 40 min

### 525P4S

 only



Robust fixed-length gas pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Low Vib®
- Fixed length

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	2.9 / 3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	13'	967 32 91-01	

### 525P5S



Robust, well-balanced and light pole saw with extra long reach, good for long shifts.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Low Vib®
- Split boom
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	2.9 / 3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.1 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	16'	967 32 92-01	

### 525PT5S



Robust telescopic gas pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Low Vib®
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	6.3 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	15.4 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	16'	967 32 92-01	

### REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 64.



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS


Balance Flex harness. Page 93.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	120 II	130	135 II	435e II	440e II	445e II	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Cylinder displacement, cc	38.2	38	38	40.9	40.9	50.2	
Power output, hp	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.8	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	101	102	102	102	102	103	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	113	114	116	114	114	114	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.1 / 2.7	3.7 / 5.5	3.7 / 5.5	3.8 / 4.2	3.8 / 4.2	1.9 / 4.9	
Chain pitch, inches	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	0.325	0.325	0.325	
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	14 – 16	16	16	16	16 – 18	16 – 18	
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	10.7	10.4	10.4	9.7	9.7	11.2	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Adjustable oil pump	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Combined choke /stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heated carburetor	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Quick-release air filter cover	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Quick-release air filter	—	—	●	●	●	●	
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	—	—	—	
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Side-mounted chain tensioner	—	—	●	●	●	●	
SmartStart®	—	—	●	—	●	●	
Snap-lock cylinder cover	—	—	—	●	●	●	
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Visible fuel level	—	—	—	●	●	●	
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**!** For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 26.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	450e II	439	455 Rancher®	460 Rancher®	543 XP®	545 II	550 XP® II	550 XP® G II	555
	50.2	35.2	55.5	60.3	43.1	50.1	50.1	50.1	59.8
	32	2	35	36	295	36	4.1	4.1	4.3
	104	100	104	104	101	106	107	107	106
	115	112	114	114	113	116	117	117	118
	38 / 4.2	49 / 4.1	38 / 6.9	38 / 6.9	45 / 4.2	36 / 4.1	3.3 / 4.9	3.3 / 4.9	30 / 5.0
	0.325	3/8	0.325	3/8	0.325	0.325	0.325	0.325	0.325 / 3/8
	18 - 20	14 - 16	18 - 20	18 - 24	16	16 - 20	16 - 20	16 - 20	18 - 24
	11.2	8.6	12.8	12.8	9.9	11.7	11.7	11.7	13.0
	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●
	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	●
	●	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	562 XP® / XP G®	565	572 XP®	572 XP G®	390 XP®	395 XP®	3120 XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Cylinder displacement, cc	59.8	70.6	70.6	70.6	88.0	94.0	118.8
Power output, hp	4.8	5.0	5.8	5.8	6.5	7.1	8.4
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	105	107	107	107	102	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	118	119	120	120	119	115	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.2 / 5.0	5.2 / 5.3	5.0 / 4.1	5.0 / 4.1	3.5 / 6.2	6.5 / 10.2	6.7 / 7.8
Chain pitch, inches	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8 / .404	.404
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	18 - 28	20 - 28	20 - 32	20 - 32	20 - 36	20 - 36	24 - 42
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	13.4	14.3	14.5	15	16.1	17.4	22.9
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
AutoTune™	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Combined choke /stop control	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Heated carburetor	— / ●	—	—	●	—	—	—
Heated handles	— / ●	—	—	●	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
RevBoost™	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●	●	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW


These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

## ! For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 26.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW	T525	T435	T540 XP II
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cc	27.0	35.2	37.7
Power output, hp	1.5	2	2.4
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	103	104
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	111	114	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.9 / 5.2	3.6 / 3.9	3.5 / 4.2
Chain pitch, inches	1/4	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	12	12 - 16	14 - 16
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	6.0	7.5	8.6
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	—	●
AutoTune™	—	—	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	—	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	●
Quick-release air filter cover	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	—	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●

POLE SAWS	525P4S	525P5S	525PT5S
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
	 only		
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34	1.34
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	90	89
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, /s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.9 / 3.2	2.9 / 3.2	6.3 / 5.3
Chain pitch, inches	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	12	12	12
Max. length with cutting equipment, ft	13	16	16
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	11.7	14.1	15.4
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	—	●	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Inertia balancing wheel	●	●	—
Rear impact guard	●	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	—	—	●

ELECTRIC CHAINSAW	414EL
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Voltage, V	120
Power rating, W	14.5
Vibrations front / rear handle (a hv, eq), m/s <sup>2</sup> *	5.2 / 3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment and cable), lbs	9.7
Chain pitch, inches	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	16
<b>FEATURES</b>	
Electronic SoftStart™	●
Inertia chain brake	●
Overspeed protection	●
Window for oil level	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



# GIVE YOUR CHAINSAW EXTRA PERFORMANCE



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our new **X-CUT**® chains and **X-FORCE**™ bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

Husqvarna manufactured bars and chains have been developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



### EASY MAINTENANCE

Our bars and chains offer you a product with easier maintenance and a design that gives longer product lifetime with minimal downtime.



### TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across our new bars and chains give an extended product lifetime and minimal downtime which reduces overall cost of ownership and increases productivity.



### 10% MORE EFFICIENT

After rigorous testing, our **X-CUT® SP33G** chain has been found to give 10% more cutting efficiency\* increasing your output and productivity.



### MADE IN SWEDEN

Our **X-CUT®** chains have been researched, designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Huskvarna, Sweden, to give optimal output with our chainsaws.



\* Compared to our H30 chain



# MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our **X-CUT®** chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna **X-CUT®** is designed to maximize your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

### MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the **X-CUT®** chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.

### GOLDEN TIE STRAP

Thanks to the intuitive golden tie strap function, you can easily locate the starting point, simplifying the filing of the chain.

### BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

**X-CUT®** is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency — and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.



### LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The **X-CUT®** chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tensioning required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

### LESS COST AND LESS SERVICE

A carefully balanced combination of construction, materials and processes mean excellent, dynamic durability. Wear on the cutting system is reduced — and so is the need for service.

## X-CUT® CHAIN



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® SP33G

Cuts 10% better\*, the semi chisel pixel .325" 1.3mm (.050") chain is developed and manufactured by Husqvarna. Low kick guard, narrow kerf, low stretch and bumper drive link. Developed for demanding professional use on mid-size chainsaws, up to 55 cc. Original equipment on most Husqvarna 400 series chainsaws.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® S93G

Cuts 15% better†, the semi chisel 3/8" mini 1.3mm (.050") S93G chain is developed to fit smaller chainsaws like the 100 Series or arborist top handle saws. Optimized geometry and grinding provides high cutting speed. High cutting efficiency balanced against the available power from the chainsaw will enable a smooth and precise cut.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C83

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.3mm (.050") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives your better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C85

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.5mm (.058") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With its outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.

## GET THE PERFORMANCE PACKAGE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW

All of our **X-CUT®** chains are tested and developed with our chainsaws, ensuring they give you maximum performance and the best cutting efficiency when used with our saws.

Read more about our bars and chains on our website: [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)



\*Compared to Husqvarna H30 type chain. †Compared to Husqvarna H37 type chain.



“The **X-CUT® C83** is the sharpest and most durable low stretch chain I have ever used. The quality and quantity of wood chips on the ground speak for themselves!”

Chad Gainey – H-TEAM Ambassador

## USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

PITCH	RECOMMENDED (cc)	HUSQVARNA REF	CUTTER TYPE
3/8" Mini Pixel	Battery chainsaws	H38	Chamfer chisel low kickback
.325" Mini	Battery chainsaws	<b>X-CUT® SP21G</b>	Mini – semi chisel
3/8" Mini	up to 40 cc / Arborist chainsaws	<b>X-CUT® S93G</b>	Semi chisel low kickback
Pixel .325"	40 cc – 50 cc	<b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	Pixel – semi chisel
3/8"	60 cc – 95 cc	<b>X-CUT® C83</b>	Chisel
3/8"	60 cc – 95 cc	<b>X-CUT® C85</b>	Chisel
.404"	95 cc – 120 cc	H64	Chisel

## CHAIN REELS

ITEM	PART NUMBER
100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 57-01
100' H25 Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 55-01
100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm	503 30 03-22
100' <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b> Pixel – Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm	581 64 31-01
100' <b>X-CUT® S93G</b> Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm	585 40 42-01
100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm	581 80 79-01
100' <b>X-CUT® C83</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	585 55 00-72
100' <b>X-CUT® C85</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	581 62 66-01
100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm	503 30 88-01
100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm	503 30 64-01



# GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR HUSQVARNA

**X-FORCE™** is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – that is both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimize your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long time. Husqvarna **X-FORCE™** guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna **X-CUT®** chains, optimized for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



## USING DIFFERENT BARS



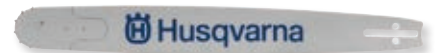
### **X-FORCE™ BARS**

The **X-FORCE™** laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the center plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole. Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8" Mini (12–14") and .325" (13–20").



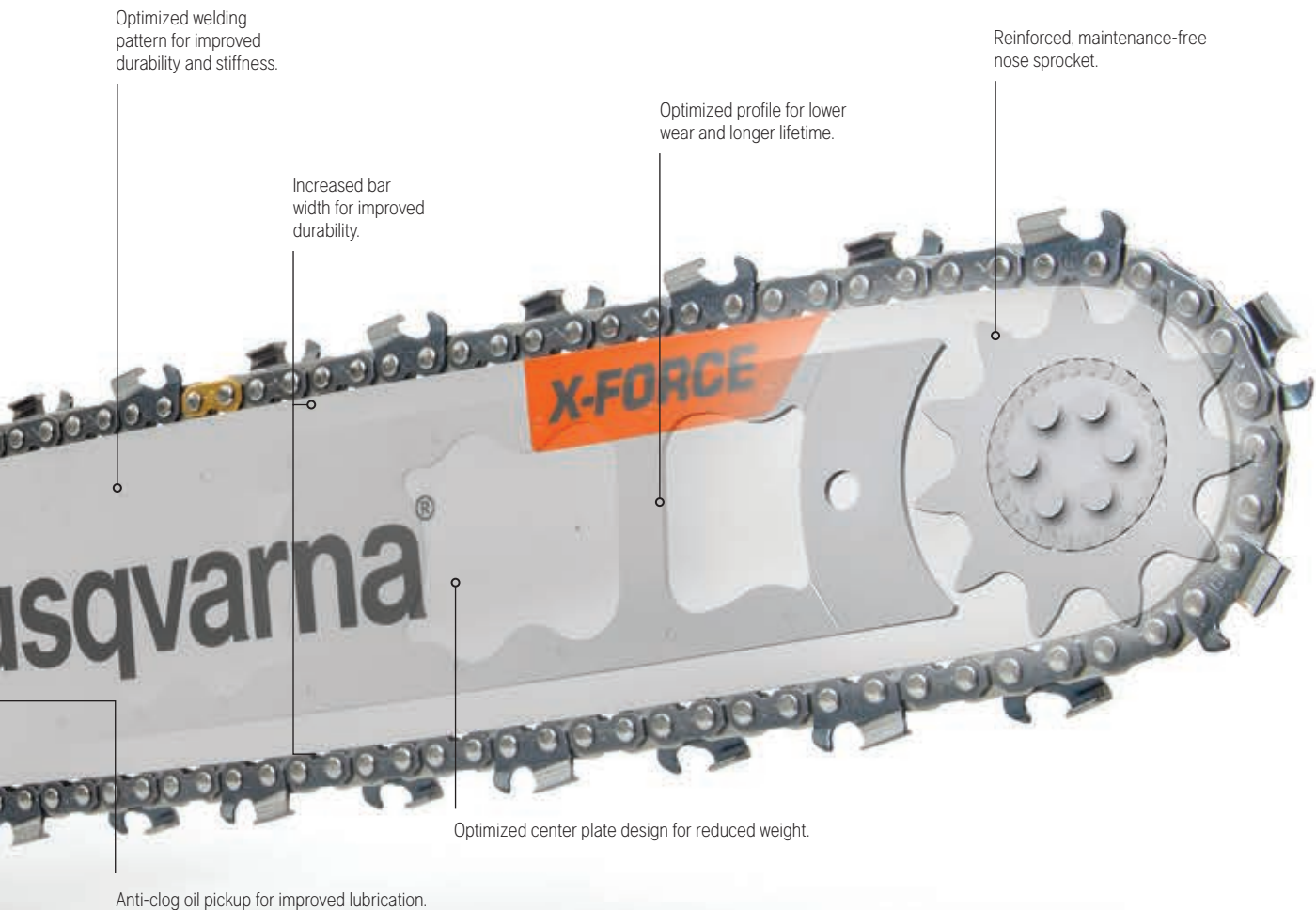
### **LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET**

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" (10–16"), 3/8" (10–20").



### **SOLID BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP**

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 18 – 28".

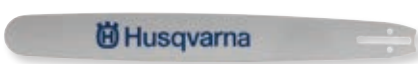


## PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna X-Guard chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 246.

## KEEPING STANDARDS

Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



### HUSQVARNA SOLID BARS

Solid bars are used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in .404" (24-42") and 3/8" (18-28").



### CARVING BAR – SMALL MOUNT

Carving bars have a smaller nose radius and are suitable for sculpting and other precision work. Available in 1/4" (10-12").



### BAR SCABBARDS

Covers the bar and chain on the chainsaw. Protects both from unnecessary damage or wear. Made from high impact plastic.

13"-16"	596 70 37-01
18"-22"	596 70 36-01
24"-28"	596 54 76-01



# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.  
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR MODEL	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER	FILE KIT PART NUMBER
120i	14"	3/8 Mini Pixel	.043	52	11/64	HL186-52	Laminate	595 97 07-52	H38-52	591 10 50-52	588 24 61-02
T535iXP	14"	.325 Mini Pixel	.043	59	5/32	HL156-59	Laminate	596 55 36-59	SP21G-59 - X-Cut®	596 55 33-59	586 93 34-02
535iXP	12"	.325 Mini Pixel	.043	51	5/32	HL156-51	Laminate	596 55 36-51	SP21G-51 - X-Cut®	596 55 33-51	531 30 00-80
115iPT4, 530iP4, 530iPT5	10"	3/8 Mini Pixel	.050	40	5/32	HL280-40	Laminate	596 29 85-40	H37-40	591 10 50-52	588 24 61-02
525P4S	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	HL280-45	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G-45 X-Cut®	585 42 21-45	569 63 89-01
525P5S	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	HL280-52	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G-52 X-Cut®	585 42 21-52	569 63 89-01
525PT5S	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	HL280-45	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G-45 X-Cut®	585 42 21-45	569 63 89-01
130, 135 MARK II	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	66	5/32	HL280-56	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G-56 X-Cut®	585 42 21-56	569 63 89-01
120 MARK II	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	HL280-52	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G-52 X-Cut®	585 42 21-52	569 63 89-01
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	HL280-56	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G-56 X-Cut®	585 42 21-56	569 63 89-01
439	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	HL280-52	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G-52 X-Cut®	585 42 21-52	569 63 89-01
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	HL280-56	Laminate	501 95 92-56	H35-56	591 10 84-56	569 63 89-01
435e II, 440e II, 445e II	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-66	SP33G-66 X-Cut®	581 64 36-66	586 93 34-02
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-72	SP33G-72 X-Cut®	581 64 36-72	586 93 34-02
450e II	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-72	SP33G-72 X-Cut®	581 64 36-72	586 93 34-02
	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	80	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-80	SP33G-80 X-Cut®	581 64 36-80	586 93 34-02
450 Rancher®	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	80	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-80	SP33G-80 X-Cut®	581 64 36-80	586 93 34-02
455 Rancher®, 460 Rancher®	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	X-FORCE™ (Farm Tough)	Laminate	596 54 74-68	H80-68	591 13 23-68	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-FORCE™ (Farm Tough)	Laminate	596 54 74-72	H80-72	591 13 23-72	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-FORCE™ (Farm Tough)	Laminate	596 54 75-72	H81-72	591 15 39-72	531 30 00-81
460 Rancher®	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT280-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-84	H80-84	591 13 23-84	531 30 00-81
T435	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	HL280-45	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G-45 X-Cut®	585 42 21-45	596 63 89-01
	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	HL280-52	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G-52 X-Cut®	585 42 21-52	596 63 89-01
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	HL280-56	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G-56 X-Cut®	585 42 21-56	596 63 89-01
T525	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	HL280-45	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G-45 X-Cut®	585 42 21-45	596 63 89-01
T540XP II	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	HL280-52	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G-52 X-Cut®	585 42 21-52	596 63 89-01
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	HL280-56	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G-56 X-Cut®	585 42 21-56	596 63 89-01
543XP	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Pixel	596 19 97-66	SP33G-66 X-Cut®	581 64 36-66	586 93 34-02
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Pixel	596 19 97-66	SP33G-66 X-Cut®	581 64 36-66	586 93 34-02
545 MARK II	16"	.325	.058	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate	596 19 98-66	H25-66	591 09 90-66	505 69 81-94
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Pixel	596 19 97-72	SP33G-72 X-Cut®	581 64 36-72	586 93 34-02
	18"	.325	.058	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate	596 19 98-72	H25-72	591 09 90-72	505 69 81-94
	20"	.325	.050	80	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate	585 94 32-80	SP33G-80 X-Cut®	581 64 36-80	586 93 34-02
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Pixel	596 19 97-66	SP33G-66 X-Cut®	581 64 36-66	586 93 34-02
550XP MARK II	16"	.325	.058	66	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate	596 19 98-66	H25-66	591 09 90-66	505 69 81-94
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	596 19 97-72	SP33G-72 X-Cut®	581 64 36-72	586 93 34-02
	18"	.325	.058	72	3/16	X-FORCE™	Laminate	596 19 98-72	H25-72	591 09 90-72	505 69 81-94
	20"	.325	.058	78	3/16	HL258-78	Laminate	596 00 96-78	H25-78	591 09 90-78	505 69 81-94

Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling

Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws

Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain



CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR MODEL	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER	FILE KIT PART NUMBER
555	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	HT280-68	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-68	H46-68	591 11 94-68	531 30 00-81
	18"	3/8	.058	68	7/32	HT288-68	Solid, RSN	595 97 17-68	H42-68	591 14 34-68	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	HT280-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-72	H46-72	591 11 94-72	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT288-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 17-72	H42-72	591 14 34-72	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT280-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-84	H46-84	591 11 94-84	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT288-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 17-84	H42-84	591 14 34-84	531 30 00-81
562XP, 576XP	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	HT380-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-72	H46-72	591 11 94-72	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT388-72	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-72	H42-72	591 14 34-72	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT380-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-84	H46-84	591 11 94-84	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT388-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-84	H42-84	591 14 34-84	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.063	93	7/32	HT383-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 82-93	H83-93	591 16 40-93	531 30 00-81
562XP	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	HT380-68	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-68	H46-68	591 11 94-68	531 30 00-81
	18"	3/8	.058	68	7/32	HT388-68	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-68	H42-68	591 14 34-68	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	HT380-93	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-93	H46-93	591 11 94-93	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	HT388-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-93	H42-92	591 14 34-92	531 30 00-81
565	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	HT380-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-72	C83-72 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72	586 93 85-02
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT388-72	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-72	C85-72 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT380-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-84	C83-84 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT388-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-84	C85-84 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84	586 93 85-02
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	HT380-93	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-93	C83-93 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93	586 93 85-02
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	HT388-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-93	C85-93 X-Cut®	581 62 69-93	586 93 85-02
572XP	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	HT380-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-72	C83-72 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72	586 93 85-02
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT388-72	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-72	C85-72 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT380-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-84	C83-84 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT388-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-84	C85-84 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.063	84	7/32	HT383-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 82-84	H45-84	501 87 71-84	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	HT380-93	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-93	C83-93 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93	586 93 85-02
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	HT388-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-93	C85-93 X-Cut®	581 62 69-93	586 93 85-02
	28"	3/8	.063	93	7/32	HT383-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 82-93	H83-93	591 16 40-93	531 30 00-81
572XPG	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT388-72	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-72	C85-72 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72	586 93 85-02
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT388-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-84	C85-84 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84	586 93 85-02
390XP, 395XP	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	HT380-72	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-72	H46-72	591 11 94-72	531 30 00-81
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	HT388-72	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-72	H48-72	591 15 15-72	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	HT380-84	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-84	H46-84	591 11 94-84	531 30 00-81
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	HT388-84	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-84	H48-84	591 15 15-84	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	HT380-93	Solid, RSN	595 97 21-93	H46-93	591 11 94-93	531 30 00-81
	28"	3/8	.063	93	Chisel	HT383-93	Solid, RSN	596 00 82-93	H83-93	591 16 40-93	531 30 00-81
	32"	3/8	.063	105	Chisel	HT383-105	Solid, RSN	596 00 82-05	H83-105	591 16 40-05	531 30 00-81
395 XP	32"	3/8	.058	105	7/32	HT388-105	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-05	H48-105	591 15 15-05	531 30 00-81
	36"	3/8	.058	115	7/32	HT388-115	Solid, RSN	596 00 75-15	H48-115	591 15 15-15	531 30 00-81

  Bars designed for limbing, pruning, homeowner, farmer and rancher felling
   Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws
   Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
   PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
   Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain



## FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.

### INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES



Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

Item	Part Number
4.0mm - 2 pack	510 09 57-01
4.0mm - 12 pack	510 09 57-02
4.5mm - 2 pack	577 23 37-01
4.8mm - 2 pack	510 09 55-01
4.8mm - 12 pack	510 09 55-02
5.5mm - 2 pack	510 09 56-01
5.5mm - 12 pack	510 09 56-02

### FLAT FILES



Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

Item	Part Number
Flat files 6" - 12 pack	505 69 81-61

### FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensure correct file angling.

Item	Part Number
File handle - Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm	505 69 78-01



### FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



## FILE GAUGES

Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.



Item	Part Number
.325" H25	596 28 49-01
.404" H64(S)	596 28 50-01
3/8" mini H36	596 28 48-01
3/8" mini pixel H38	596 28 47-01

## COMBINATION GAUGES

Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.



Item	Part Number
H30 .325" 1.3mm Pixel	596 28 57-01
.325" <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	596 63 84-01
.325" Mini <b>X-CUT® SP21G</b>	596 28 55-01
H25 .325" 1.5mm	596 28 56-01
H42 3/8" 1.5mm Full chisel	596 28 55-01
3/8" <b>X-CUT® C83/C85</b>	586 93 86-01
H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm	596 28 54-01

## FILE KITS



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

Item	Part Number
.325"	505 69 81-94
.325" Pixel <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	586 93 34-02
3/8" <b>X-CUT® C83/C85</b>	586 93 85-02
3/8"	531 30 00-80
3/8" <b>X-CUT® S93G</b>	596 63 89-01

## DEPTH GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

Item	Part Number
3/8"	596 28 51-04
3/8" mini	596 28 51-02
.325"	596 28 51-01
.404"	596 28 51-03



## FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool, you risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.

## STUMP VISE



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

Part Number
596 28 6-01

## FORESTRY & ARBORIST TOOLS



### TOOL BELT FLEXI – COMPLETE KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalize with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Included in kit: tool belt, harness, wedge pocket, hook universal, universal bag for first aid kit, holder files/combi tool.

**Part Number** 593 83 72-13

### EVERY TOOL HAS A JOB TO DO AND THESE WILL DO IT WELL.

Being the world's leading supplier of outdoor power products does not mean we forget about the smaller tools and accessories needed to complete the job. Every tool in our portfolio of axes, knives, lifting hooks, breaking bars and other things has been carefully selected to ensure that you have everything you need to do your work well. Our bags are made of sustainable materials to keep your equipment protected and make it easier to carry.

### TOOL BELT ACCESSORIES



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



14

#### 1. COMBI HOLSTER

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.

**Part Number** 593 83 83-11

#### 2. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.

**Part Number** 593 83 83-02

#### 3. WEDGE POCKET

Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.

**Part Number** 593 83 88-02

#### 4. UNIVERSAL BAG

Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.

**Part Number** 593 83 92-02

#### 5. TAPE MEASURE HOLDER

Holder to keep measuring tape in place.

**Part Number** 593 83 91-02

#### 6. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER

Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.

**Part Number** 593 83 94-02

#### 7. SPRAY CAN HOLDER

Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.

**Part Number** 593 83 95-02

#### 8. CARRIER HOOK

A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.

**Part Number** 593 83 96-02

#### 9. TOOL HOLDER

Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar, etc.

**Part Number** 593 83 97-02

#### 10. HOLSTER

Holster for foot breaking bar and impact bar.

**Part Number** 505 69 32-93

#### 11. CALIPER HOLSTER

With table of cylinder volumes, centimeter gradations on 2 sides.

**Part Number** 505 69 32-14

#### 12. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL

Holder with spring-loaded metal reel for 12 mm crayons.

**Part Number** 593 83 98-02

#### 13. ACCESSORY BAG

Extra bag, suitable for your fire extinguisher, water bottle, extra clothing and more.

**Part Number** 596 25 29-02

#### 14. GRAPHITE CRAYONS

Weather resistant graphite crayons for marking on dry and wet wood. Hexagonal, diameter 12 x 120 mm, 12 pcs/package.

**Part Number** 593 97 55-02



### BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

Item	Part Number
31.5"	596 28 43-01

### LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust.

Item	Part Number
8"	574 38 75-02
12"	574 38 76-02

### LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

Item	Part Number
Lifting Hook	596 27 04-01

### FELLING WEDGES



Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

Item	Part Number
5.5"	589 38 80-01
8"	589 38 80-02
10"	589 38 80-03
12"	608 20 10-02

### CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimized for T525 / T540 XP® / T536Li XP® / T535i XP®.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Hook	596 28 28-01

### CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strap. Has an overload release.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Eyelet	596 27 17-01

## THROW WEIGHTS



Used to set throw line in canopy. Abrasive resistant, durable, highly visible.

Item	Part Number
12 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-02
14 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-01

## THROW LINE



Used to pull climbing ropes into canopy. High strength, low stretch, knot friendly. Use with Throw Line Cube for storage.

Item	Part Number
180' Throwline	596 93 59-01
Throwline Cube	596 93 60-01

## 2-in-1 SAFETY LANYARD & PRUSIK



Used for safety while positioning and climbing. Eye and eye Prusik perfect for friction hitch cord.

Item	Part Number
2-in-1 Safety Lanyard	596 93 64-01
Eye & Eye Prusik	596 93 65-01

## CARABINERS



Rope and hardware connectors. Available in Oval, D-Shape and Pear Shape.

Item	Part Number
Oval Carabiner	596 93 62-01
D-Shape Carabiner	596 93 62-02
Pear Shape Carabiner	596 93 62-03

## CLIMBING ROPE



For climbing or light rigging. Easy grip, absorbs energy, excellent knotability. Use with Rope Bag for storage.

Item	Part Number
Climbing Rope 120'	596 93 61-01
Climbing Rope 150'	596 93 61-02
Climbing Rope 200'	596 93 61-03
Rope Storage Bag	596 93 63-01

## CHAINSAW STRAP



To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 20" (0.5 m) when relaxed and 49" (1.25 m) fully stretched out.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Strap	596 27 16-01



## CARRY BAGS

Great equipment deserves equally great storage. Featuring attractive designs, premium construction and durable, high-quality materials, Husqvarna bags are made to compliment your outdoor work and lifestyle.

## BACKPACK

NEW



Durable backpack for all weather. Easily cleaned material that keeps the inside dry. Roll-up seal and smart compartments for your laptop, thermos and water bottle.

Item	Part Number
Backpack	593 25 82-02

## GEAR BAG

NEW



Moisture-repellent and easily cleaned material, smart inside pockets and soft top handles. Removable shoulder straps and organizing bags included.

Item	Part Number
70 L	593 25 83-02

## TROLLEY BAG

NEW



Robust trolley bag with easy access u-shaped zipper and silent rubber wheels. Moulded bottom and side make the bag stand upright without support. Two organizing bags included.

Item	Part Number
90 L	593 25 81-02

## TOOL BAG

NEW



This versatile bag is great for all kinds of tools – for arborists, forestry workers and homeowners – able to efficiently hold and organize many tools.

Item	Part Number
Tool Bag	598 59 42-01

## POWERBOX

NEW



Fits model 130 and up to the 450, as well as the 572XP up to a 20" bar.

Item	Part Number
Powerbox	100 00 01-07

## CHAINSAW BAG



Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside. Fits up to 550XP with 20" bar.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Bag	576 85 91-02



## AXES & HAND TOOLS

Husqvarna's reinforced composite shaft axes feature high-quality, non-stick steel heads. The blade and head geometry is adapted to suit a range of applications, ensuring optimal cutting and splitting performance.

All Husqvarna wooden axes are built with hand-forged, high-quality, precision-ground Swedish steel and premium hickory shafts. In addition, each axe comes with a grain-leather sheath for protection.

### UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

Length	Weight	Part Number
13.4"	2.0 lbs	596 28 20-01

### UNIVERSAL AXE A1400



Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

Length	Weight	Part Number
23.6"	3.1 lbs	596 28 21-01

### UNIVERSAL AXE A2400



Powerful universal axe for different types of woodwork.

Length	Weight	Part Number
27.6"	5.3 lbs	596 28 23-01

### SPLITTING AXE S1600



Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

Length	Weight	Part Number
23.6"	3.5 lbs	596 28 24-01

### SPLITTING AXE S2800



Powerful splitting axe for splitting large logs.

Length	Weight	Part Number
27.6"	6.2 lbs	596 28 26-01

### HOKKAROONS



Short-handled sapple for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

Length	Weight	Part Number
15.0"	1.9 lbs	596 29 25-01
31.5"	2.5 lbs	596 29 25-02





**HATCHET AXE**



A hatchet for firewood and garden work.

Length	Weight	Part Number
13"	1.5 lbs	596 27 09-01

**TRADITIONAL MULTI-PURPOSE AXE**



Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

Length	Weight	Part Number
26"	3 lbs	596 27 13-01

**WOODEN CAMPING AXE**



A smaller axe ideal for outdoor life in forests and open land, suitable for most tasks like chopping wood for the campfire. The size is perfect for packing in your backpack.

Length	Weight	Part Number
15"	1.76 lbs	596 27 08-01

**WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE**



Best suited for carpentry and other woodwork. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

Length	Weight	Part Number
19"	2.75 lbs	596 27 12-01

**WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE**



Best suited for basic splitting of lighter firewood. The head is designed to go easily into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

Length	Weight	Part Number
19"	2.75 lbs	596 27 10-01

**WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE**



Best suited for splitting thicker wood and firewood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

Length	Weight	Part Number
30"	5 lbs	596 27 11-01

**SPLITTING MAUL**



The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

Length	Weight	Part Number
32"	6.5 lbs	596 27 15-01

**WOODEN CLEARING AXE**



With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

Length	Weight	Part Number
26"	2.2 lbs	596 28 04-01

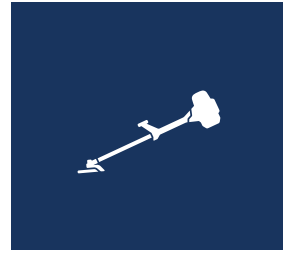


# FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, string trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back, for maximum comfort on long shifts.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.\*



### TROUBLE-FREE STARTING

SmartStart® – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts with minimum effort, getting you working much quicker.



### ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of string trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



### LONG OPERATING

Low Vib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



### BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and reduce vibration. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



\* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



# HIGH-END RESULTS, WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS



Thanks to the Tap 'n Go™ head, the trimmer line is fed automatically when the head is bumped onto the ground.

Adjustable handle for optimal comfort.

The intuitive keypad makes the battery string trimmers very easy to operate.



The handle is vibration-dampened and adjustable for comfortable operation.

The Li-ion battery provides long lasting power and top class performance.

The well-balanced design means easy and convenient work.

The cutting attachment combi guard can be used with either a grass blade or a trimmer head, allowing you to quickly switch between different work tasks.

Commercial grade air filter gives long operating time and trouble free use.

The powerful and easy to start engine enables high productivity.



## Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).



## OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



## STRING TRIMMERS FOR A GREAT FINISHING TOUCH

Our powerful and reliable string trimmers are the perfect choice when it comes to giving the lawn edges a great finishing touch, as well as trimming grass at those hard to reach places. All machines are easy to handle and are designed to help get the job done as effortlessly and swiftly as possible.



## BRUSHCUTTERS TOUGHER CLEARING WITH EASE

Powerful and impressively lightweight, extremely durable, yet easy and comfortable to use. There you have our brushcutters in a nutshell. All machines are designed for long, demanding shifts of clearing high and thick grass.



## FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS REALLY HARD-WORKING COMPANIONS

Our brushcutters can fulfill the job with accuracy in really challenging conditions. Simply fitting saw blades onto our higher capacity brushcutters allows small trees and brush to be cleared.



### ! STARTING AS EASY AS IT GETS

The Husqvarna 500 series of string trimmers and brushcutters are equipped with intuitive controls for purge and choke. Smart Start® minimizes the effort to pull the starter cord, and the stop switch automatically returns to the "ON" position. This makes the starting procedure virtually fail-safe.









## HIGH HANDLEBAR

High handlebar gives increased legroom when working on slopes, which makes operation more efficient.



# PRODUCT USE GUIDE







Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	HANDLE TYPE
 <b>LIGHT DUTY</b>	122C	Gas	217 cc	9.7 lbs	Loop
 <b>MEDIUM DUTY</b>	115iL	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	7.4 lbs*	Loop
	129C	Gas	27.6 cc	9.9 lbs	Loop
	129L	Gas	276 cc	10.5 lbs	Loop
	129R†	Gas	276 cc	11.9 lbs	Bullhorn
 <b>HEAVY DUTY</b>	322L	Gas	225 cc	9.3 lbs	Loop
	324L	Gas	25 cc	11.2 lbs	Loop
	329L	Gas	276 cc	11 lbs	Loop
	336FR	Gas	34.6 cc	15.4 lbs	Bullhorn
 <b>PROFESSIONAL</b>	520iLX	 40V Li-ion	40V Li-ion	6.6 lbs*	Loop
	522L	Gas	25.4 cc	9.3 lbs	Loop
	525L	Gas	25.4 cc	9.7 lbs	Loop
	525LS†	Gas	25.4 cc	10.1 lbs	Loop
	525LST	Gas	25.4 cc	10.4 lbs	Loop
	430LS	Gas	29.5 cc	11.2 lbs	Loop
	525RJX	Gas	25.4 cc	9.9 lbs	J-Handle
	535LS	Gas	34.6 cc	13 lbs	Loop
	535LST	Gas	34.6 cc	13 lbs	Loop
	525RX	Gas	25.4 cc	10.8 lbs	Bullhorn
	545FR	Gas	45.7 cc	19.2 lbs	Bullhorn
	555FX	Gas	53.3 cc	19.6 lbs	Bullhorn
	525ECS†	Gas	25.4 cc	13.9 lbs	Loop
525ES†	Gas	25.4 cc	14.3 lbs	Loop	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\*Excludes battery    \*\*Requires saw blade    †U.S. product only    ● Optimized solution (guideline only)    ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



		TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING					PAGE
							
	GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED)	GRASS	LIGHT VEGETATION	MEDIUM VEGETATION	HEAVY VEGETATION	BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES	
		●	○				81
		●	○				82
		●	●				82
		●	●				83
	●	●	●				83
		●	●	○			84
		●	●	○			84
		●	●	○			85
	●	●	●	●	●	○	85
		●	●	●	○		86
		●	●	●	○		86
		●	●	●	○		87
		●	●	●	○		87
		●	●	●	○		87
		●	●	●	○		88
	●	●	●	●	○		88
		●	●	●	●		89
		●	●	●	●		89
	●	●	●	●			90
	●	●	●	●	●	●	90
		○	●	●	●	●	90
		●	●	●			91
		●	●	●			91



# VERSATILITY TO FIT YOUR NEEDS







**LIGHT DUTY**



Lightweight and easy-to-use trimmers for basic trimming around the yard by homeowners. Packed with user-friendly features and comfortable controls, Husqvarna's light-duty string trimmers are designed to simplify your lawn maintenance work.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential yard maintenance
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas

**122C**



Lightweight curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start.

- Low noise
- Auto return stop switch
- SmartStart®
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
217 cc	0.8 hp	5.0 / 3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
122C		966 71 27-01	



**See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.**

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





## MEDIUM DUTY



String trimmers designed for more demanding use by homeowners and landowners. Whether you have a large or small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential yard maintenance
- Maintaining bigger properties
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery models)



### 115iL – KIT



Light, convenient and easy to use high efficiency battery trimmer for homeowner use. Ideal for trimming lawn edges.

- Brushless motor
- Telescopic shaft
- Adjustable handle
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 2.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.4 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iL – Kit		967 09 87-02	
115iL Unit only		967 09 87-01	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	GRASS
	
<b>BLi20</b>	1 h

### 129C



Powerful curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start and use.

- SmartStart®
- Curved shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	3.6 / 3.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
129C		967 68 04-01	



**129L**



Versatile homeowner string trimmer with grass bevel gear. Handy Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Curved shaft
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	9.9 / 8.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
129L		967 68 07-01	

**129R**

only



Bullhorn brushcutter for homeowner use, ideal for tackling overgrown areas.

- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Straight shaft
- Double harness
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Grass Blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	4.2 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
129R		967 19 33-02	

See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.

**OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS**

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





## HEAVY DUTY



Gas and battery trimmers intended for light to medium-duty use by professional landscapers or property owners. Built for rugged operation, each Husqvarna heavy-duty string trimmer delivers superior power and performance. Comes with a Husqvarna T35 Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Sidewalks and paved areas**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Cutting back overgrown areas**
- **Noise-sensitive areas (battery)**

### 322L



Lightweight and reliable string trimmer with long reach.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
22.5 cc	1.0 hp	5.4 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
322L		967 17 52-01	

### 324L



Effective grass string trimmer with a straight shaft, bevel gear and loop handle.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25 cc	1.1 hp	9.1 / 8.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
324L		967 05 58-01	



329L

NEW



Lightweight and reliable trimmer with solid drive shaft.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	4.2 / 6.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11 lbs
Model		Part Number	
329L		970 45 20-01	



See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.

### OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



336FR



Brushcutter for professional and landowner use. Includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade for maximum flexibility.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 35 harness
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	1.9 hp	3.7 / 2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	15.4 lbs
Model		Part Number	
336FR		966 60 47-02	

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





# PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with sav blades for brush and forest clearing work.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

## 520iLX



High-performance battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iLX Unit only		967 91 61-12	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### LIGHT

### TOUGH

	<b>BLi100</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	4 h 15 min	2 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min

## 522L



High-performance string trimmer for professionals with solid drive shaft, tool-less access to air filter and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	5.4 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
522L		967 34 36-01	



**525L**



For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	97 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525L		966 78 17-01	

**525LS**

USA only



For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LS		967 67 06-01	

**525LST**



For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	104 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LST		967 67 07-01	

**!** See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.

**OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS**

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

### 430LS



Designed for tough commercial use. Top class performance is provided with an X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
29.5 cc	1.3 hp	2.6 / 17 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
430LS		966 48 25-01	

### 525RJX



For full-time brush and grass clearing. The J-handle lets you use both trimmer line and grass blade. Lowest vibration rate in class.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Single harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	2.1 / 1.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525RJX		967 17 58-01	





**535LS**



For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- Auto return stop switch
- Low Vib®

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.2 hp	4.7 / 6.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13 lbs
Model		Part Number	
535LS		967 90 82-01	

**535LST**



For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- Auto return stop switch
- High torque gear box

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.2 hp	4.7 / 6.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13 lbs
Model		Part Number	
535LST		967 89 40-01	

**!** See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.

**OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS**

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





# PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

## 525RX



Low weight bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Combi guard
- Auto return stop switch
- Single harness
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	21 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.8 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525RX		967 17 57-01	

## 545FR



Highly versatile, powerful machine that includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance X Harness
- Multi-use

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
45.7 cc	2.8 hp	36 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	19.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
545FR		967 63 79-02	

## 555FX



For full-time forestry clearing, our largest, strongest model combines high power and great fuel economy.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance XT Harness
- Multi-use

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
53.3 cc	3.8 hp	21 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	19.6 lbs
Model		Part Number	
555FX		966 62 91-02	



## 525ECS

USA only



Powerful yet effortless operation. Super-efficient but minimal strain on your body.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	4.2 / 9.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525ECS		967 17 60-01	

## 525ES

USA only



For full-time edging and long demanding shifts, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	4.2 / 9.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525ES		967 17 59-01	

**!** See pages 108-113 for cutting equipment options.

### OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 108-113 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Functional Impact Brushcutter Pant.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.





## HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimized load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to maneuver and less strenuous to operate.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

### STANDARD



Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick-release on chest. Firm hip support.

**Part Number**

596 29 68-01

### BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

**Part Number**

596 29 69-01

### + SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, traveling hip pad.



**BALANCE 55**



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

**Part Number**  
596 29 70-01

**BALANCE X™**



Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick-release. Designed for use with larger brushcutters.

**Part Number**  
596 29 61-01

**BALANCE XT™**



Our most advanced harness with unique features including male and female setting and pivoting shoulder section. Weight is evenly distributed across the upper body for maximum comfort and efficiency.

**Part Number**  
596 29 63-01

**BALANCE FLEX**



Designed for use with pole products. The harness provides even load distribution over the shoulders. The machine support strap is spring assisted allowing floating load support and can be locked to a set length.

**Part Number**  
596 28 00-01

	STANDARD	BALANCE 35	BALANCE 55	BALANCE X™	BALANCE XT™	BALANCE FLEX
Wide, ventilated back plate		●	●	●	●	●
Quick set adjustment points	●	●	●	●	●	●
Padded, ergonomics straps	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shock-absorbing hip pad	●	●	●	●	●	—
Flexible hip pad suspension		●	●	●	●	—
Wide, supporting hip belt		—	—	●	●	—
Quick-release on hip pad		—	—	●	●	—
Grass and forest mode		—	—	●	●	—
Height adjustable back plate		—	—	—	●	—
Flexible shoulder section		—	—	—	●	—
Special setting for women		—	—	—	●	—

● = Available    — = Not available



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STRING TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	122C	129C	129L	129R	322L	324L	329L	336FR	430LS
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				only					
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	27.6	27.6	27.6	22.5	25	27.6	34.6	29.5
Power output, hp	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.9	1.3
Fuel tank, ounces	12.2	11.6	11.5	11.5	16.9	18.6	16.9	20.3	23.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	88	93	95	94	98	—	96	98	95
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	104	114	114	114	107	—	114	113	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	5.0 / 3.6	3.6 / 3.7	9.9 / 8.9	4.2 / 4.2	5.4 / 4.0	9.1 / 8.2	4.2 / 6.1	3.7 / 2.7	2.6 / 1.7
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	9.7	9.9	10.5	11.9	9.3	11.2	11.0	15.4	11.2
<b>FEATURES</b>									
AutoTune™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto return stop switch	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Combi-guard	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	—	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●
High handlebar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Low Vib®	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	●
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
Soft grip handles	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●
Standalone starter	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	●
Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—	—	●	—	●	●	●
7° offset handle bar	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	●
<b>HARNESSES</b>									
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance X™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance 55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance 35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Standard double	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Standard single	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>									
	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/(●)/—	●/●/—	●/●/—	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/●/●	●/—/—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

## ! For battery trimmer technical specifications, please see page 27.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	522L	525L	525LS	525LST	525RJX	535LS	535LST	525RX	545FR	555FX
			only							
	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	34.6	34.6	25.4	45.7	53.3
	1.2	1.2	1.34	1.34	1.3	2.15	2.15	1.3	2.8	3.8
	16.9	17.25	17.3	17.3	17.25	20.3	20.3	17.25	30.4	37.2
	98	98	98	98	94	100	100	93	100	103
	108	107	107	114	106	116	116	106	117	117
	5.4 / 4.0	3.0 / 2.8	3.0 / 2.8	3.0 / 2.8	2.1 / 1.9	4.7 / 6.6	4.7 / 6.6	2.1 / 2.3	3.6 / 3.8	2.1 / 2.3
	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.4	9.9	13.0	13.0	10.8	19.2	19.6
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●
	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—
	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
	●/—/—	●/(●)/—	●/(●)/—	●/(●)/—	●/●/—	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/●/—	●/●/●	(●)/(●)/—

EDGERS	525ES	525ESC
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	only	only
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34
Weight (without cutting equipment), lbs	14.3	13.9
Fuel tank, ounces	17.3	17.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) *	94	94
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) *	102	102
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Auto return stop switch	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●
Adjustable handle bar	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\* Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**NOMINAL POWER** – The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner's manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

# GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE PROJECT



## ATTACHMENTS THAT HELP YOU GET RID OF EVERYTHING

Start by choosing the machine that best suits your needs – then explore our wide range of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – sufficient power to trim dense grass, cut vigorous bushes, blow or sweep huge piles of leaves and debris. Just to give some examples of what we can help you get rid of.



## ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK – AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

We never compromise when it comes to power, durability and productivity. Therefore, we have designed our combi machines to work equally well as our conventional machines. This means that you can enjoy convenient and powerful pole sawing, as well as efficient and reliable cultivating.



Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. A combi machine means less space for storage, as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.

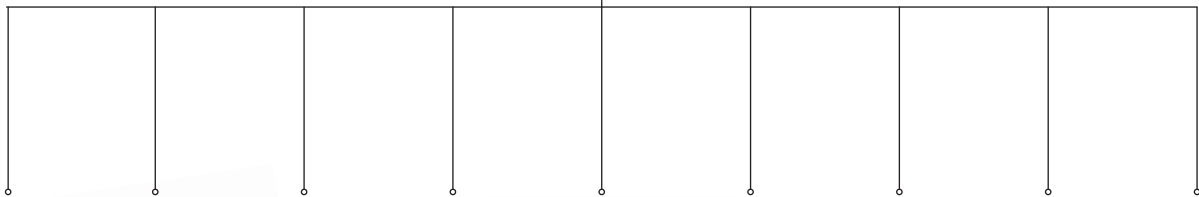
Thanks to the Tap 'n Go™ functions, the trimmer line is automatically fed when the head is pushed into the ground, which facilitates your work.

Adjustable loop handle.

SmartStart® for faster starts.



LK trimmers can be fitted with trimmer head and grass blade, as well as a wide range of attachments.



Reciprocator



Hedge trimmers



Pole saw



Dethatcher



Tiller



Blower



Sweeper



Bristle brush

## RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

## START UP ONE MACHINE

You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.

## MEDIUM DUTY



### 128LD



Lightweight multi-purpose trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy starting with Smart-Start® recoil system and fuel pump.

- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Straight shaft
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	9.2 / 5.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.1 lbs
Model		Part Number	
128LD		952 71 19-53	

### 128CD

 only



Lightweight multi-purpose trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy starting with Smart-Start® recoil system and fuel pump.

- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Curved shaft
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	9.2 / 5.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.1 lbs
Model		Part Number	
128CD		952 71 19-52	

Tackle a variety of yard projects with a single tool. These medium-duty combi trimmers from Husqvarna are lightweight, easy-to-use machines suitable for homeowners working around their lawn and yard.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

## 129LK



Lightweight trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy to start. Features handy Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Straight shaft
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	9.9 / 8.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
Power Head Single Pack		967 68 05-02	
Single Pack with Trimmer Attachment		967 68 05-01	

## 129DJX


 only



Lightweight trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy to start. Features handy Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Straight shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
276 cc	1.1 hp	9.9 / 8.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
129DJX		967 68 06-01	

 See pages 102-105 for combi trimmer attachments.

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



# HEAVY DUTY



Take a variety of yard projects to the next level using a single tool. These heavy-duty combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, easy-to-use machines suitable for homeowners, landowners or professionals.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

325iLK

NEW

Li-ion 40V










Provides a versatile solution for tackling a variety of projects. Compatible with existing gas attachments.

- X-Torq®
- Ergonomic handle
- T35
- Auto return stop switch

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 1.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.5 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
Line Trimmer Attachment		967 85 04-01	
Bare Tool		967 85 04-02	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	325iLK	
	LIGHT	TOUGH



	<b>BLi20</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi100</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	4 h 15 min	2 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min

**PROFESSIONAL**

Switch between tasks quickly with a single professional tool. These professional combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, high-performance machines designed for use by full-time professionals, as well as the most demanding homeowners and landowners.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional property maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

**524LK**

Trimmer with 4-stroke engine, for full-time use. Compatible with a large variety of attachments for a wide range of jobs. Loop handle.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Soft grip handle
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25 cc	0.9 hp	8.5 / 6.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
524LK		967 32 70-01	

**525LK**

Professional combi machine designed for full-time use. Compatible with a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Attachments available
- Power unit only

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 3.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LK		967 14 83-03	

**535LK**

High-powered, heavy-duty professional combi trimmer with reliable X-Torq engine.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.0 hp	4.5 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Model		Part Number	
535LK		967 68 81-02	

## ATTACHMENTS



### TRIMMER TA 850/24



Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required).

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 35 35-01

### BRUSHCUTTER BCA 850



Equipped with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass knife. Comes complete with J-handle and harness.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 18 59-01

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 110



Short reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment. 22" blade length. Head adjustment 115°. Tube length 4.3".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 19 66-05

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 850



Long reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment, ideal for hedge tops. 22" blade length. Head adjustment 115°. Tube length 33.4".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 19 66-06

### POLE SAW PA 1100



Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approximately 5.9" in thickness. Length 43.3".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 18 33-25

### TILLER CA 230



Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy-duty gearbox and 2 tines.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 42-01

**SWEEPER SR 600-2**

Rubber broom attachment, ideal for sweeping sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 44-01

**BRUSH BR600**

Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 67-01

**DETHATCHER DT600**


Dethatcher attachment for removal of moss and thatch to provide a healthier lawn. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 69-01

**EXTENSION EX 780**

Shaft extension gives an extra reach of 30.7".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 71-01

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves. Page 243.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



## ATTACHMENTS



### BLOWER BA 101



Blower attachment, ideal for clearing paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Airflow 15 m<sup>3</sup>/min. Air speed 66 m/s.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 28 64-01

### EDGER EA 850



Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 19 69-01

### EDGER ESA 850

**NEW**



LK straight edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 92 56-01

### EDGER ECA 850

**NEW**



LK curved edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 92 55-01

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 200

**NEW**



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 4" boom.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	596 31 65-01

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 860

**NEW**



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 33" boom.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	596 31 66-01



## RECIPROCATOR RA 850

NEW



LK Reciprocator attachment.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325LK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 90 85-01

## RECIPROCATOR RA-V

NEW



Reciprocator Gear attachment.

Fits to	Part Number
300 and 500 series trimmers with a 7-tooth spline drive shaft	967 90 86-01

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.




### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COMBI MACHINES	128LD	128CD	129LK
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		 only	
Cylinder displacement, cc	28.0	28.0	27.6
Power output, hp	1.0	1.0	1.1
Fuel tank, ounces	13.53	13.53	11.5
Tube diameter, inches	1	1	1
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	97	95
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	114	114	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	9.2 / 5.4	9.2 / 5.4	9.9 / 8.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	11.1	11.1	10.3
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
"Click on" attachments	●	●	●
Combi-guard	—	—	—
Comfort handle	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	—	●
High handlebar	—	—	—
Low noise engine	●	●	●
Low Vib®	—	—	—
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●
Soft grip handle	—	—	—
Standalone starter	●	●	—
maxi 'n Go trimmer head	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	—
7° offset handle bar	—	—	●
<b>AVAILABLE ATTACHEMENTS</b>			
Trimmer head GTA 850 / 28	—	—	—
Trimmer head TA 850 / 24	●	●	●
Brushcutter BCA 850 / 28	—	—	—
Brushcutter BCA 850 / 24	●	●	●
Blower BA 101	●	●	●
Bristle brush BR 600	●	●	●
Dethatcher DT 600	●	●	●
Edger EA 850	●	●	●
Hedger, long HA 850	●	●	●
Hedger, short HA 110	●	●	●
Pole saw PA 1100	●	●	●
Sweeper SR 600-2	●	●	●
Tiller CA 230	●	●	●
Extension EX 780	●	●	●
Edger ECA 850	●	●	●
Edger ESA 850	●	●	●
Hedge Trimmer HA 200	●	●	●
Hedge Trimmer HA860	●	●	●
Reciprocator RA 850	●	●	●
Reciprocator RA-V	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. \*\*\*\*This combination is possible, however not recommended.



**For battery combi machine technical specifications, please see page 27.**

	129DJX	524LK	525LK	535LK
	🇺🇸 only			
	27.6	25.0	25.4	34.6
	1.1	0.9	1.3	2.0
	10.14	16.91	17.25	20.29
	1	1	1	1
	95	97	94	99
	114	107	106	114
	9.9 / 8.9	8.5 / 6.5	3.0 / 3.3	4.5 / 3.9
	10.3	11.9	9.9	12.8
	●	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	—	—	—
	—	—	●	●
	—	●	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	—
	—	—	●	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●
	● ****	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	● ****	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## CUTTING EQUIPMENT



### SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 C



Tap 'n Go™ function automatically feeds line when head is pushed into the ground. X variants have longer working life due to a Tap 'n Go button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

T25B; T25 Tap Advanced; T25 M 10;  
T25 M 8; T35 Universal; T35 Non Universal;  
T35X; T45X

### FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD, 25–55 CC



The line feeds automatically when it becomes too short. The line length is self-adjusting to ensure that the best performance is achieved.

Trimmy HIT Pro  
Trimmy HIT

All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety no matter what your application.



## TRI-CUT TRIMMER HEAD



Distinct design and with plastic knives instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails, which are safe for use around trees and bushes.

Tri-Cut M10  
Tri-Cut M12

## GRASS BLADES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Grass falls onto the blade for neat rows. Available with 4 teeth.

## MANUAL TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 CC



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

S35 M10  
S35 M12

## GRASS KNIVES




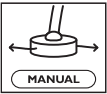
For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Must use with J-Handle or Barrier Bar kit and proper guard. Available with 3 teeth.

## SAW BLADES



Developed in close collaboration with professional clearing saw workers, delivering a winning combination of maximum cutting capacity and low vibration levels. Available with 22, 24 or 26 teeth.

# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER HEADS


	PRODUCT NUMBER	SUITABLE LINE DIMENSIONS, INCH
 <b>SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD</b>		
T25 Tap Advance	966 67 44-01	.065-.095"
T35 Universal	537 38 81-01	.065-.095"
T35 Straight Shaft	531 30 01-83	.065-.095"
T35X M10	596 27 70-01	.065-.095"
T35X M12	596 27 71-01	.065-.095"
T45X M12	596 29 79-01	.095-.105"
 <b>MANUAL TRIMMER HEAD</b>		
S35 M10	596 27 69-01	2.4-2.7"
S35 M12	596 27 68-01	2.4-2.7"
<b>TRIMMER HEAD WITH BLADES</b>		
Tri-Cut M10	596 27 73-01	-
Tri-Cut M12	596 27 74-01	-

- = Not available

## DURABILITY


































Means trimmer heads with a unique design with ball bearing resting surface to prolong lifetime or trimmer lines with optimized material combinations.

# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER LINE

PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	COLOUR CODE	LENGTH	PRODUCT NUMBER		
<b>XP FORCE™</b>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engineered for level flight</li> <li>• Reduces fuel consumption</li> <li>• Professional grade dual polymer for added strength</li> </ul>	.095"		50 ft Donut	505 03 16-02		
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-04		
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-06		
				5 lb Spool	577 49 75-01		
		.105"		50 ft Donut	505 03 16-03		
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-05		
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-07		
				5 lb Spool	577 49 75-02		
		.130"		1 lb Donut	505 03 16-09		
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-08		
		<b>TITANIUM FORCE™</b>					
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Professional grade</li> <li>• Maximum cutting power</li> <li>• Reduces noise level</li> </ul>	.080"		50 ft Donut	639 00 51-11
1/2 lb Donut	639 00 51-12						
1 lb Donut	639 00 51-13						
3 lb Spool	639 00 51-14						
5 lb Spool	639 00 51-15						
.095"				50 ft Donut	639 00 51-01		
				1/2 lb Donut	639 00 51-02		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 51-04		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-06		
				5 lb Spool	639 00 51-09		
.105"				50 ft Donut	639 00 51-16		
				1/2 lb Donut	639 00 51-03		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 51-05		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-07		
.130"				5 lb Spool	639 00 51-10		
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-10		
		3 lb Spool	639 00 51-08				
		5 lb Spool	505 03 16-11				
<b>TRIM FORCE™</b>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pentagon shaped design</li> <li>• Excellent cutting performance</li> </ul>	.065"		50 ft Donut	639 00 61-01		
				50 ft Donut	639 00 61-02		
		.080"		1/2 lb Donut	639 00 61-03		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-04		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-05		
				5 lb Spool	639 00 60-06		
				50 ft Donut	639 00 61-08		
		.095"		1/2 lb Donut	639 00 61-09		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-10		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-11		
				5 lb Spool	639 00 61-12		
		.105"		1/2 lb Donut	639 00 61-14		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-15		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-16		
				5 lb Spool	639 00 61-17		
		.130"		1/2 lb Donut	639 00 61-19		
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-20		
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-21		
				5 lb Spool	639 00 60-22		
.155"		3 lb Spool	639 00 61-24				
		5 lb Spool	639 00 61-25				















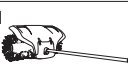




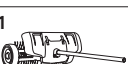







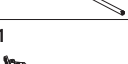












# CUTTING EQUIPMENT GUIDE

MODEL	GRASS	
555FX	A6 + 11 13	
545FX	A3 + 11 13 14	C2 + 14
520iLX	A8 + 15	
336FR	A4 B2 + 8 10 11 14	
535LS	A4 B2 + 8 10 11 14	
525RX	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13	
525RJX	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13	
525LST/525LS/525L	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13	
525LK	32 33 37 38 42 46 47 48	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
524LK	33 37 38 46 47 48	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
325iLK	32 33 37 38 42 46 47 48	B5 + 2
129R	B5 + 2	
129LK	32 33 37 38 42 46 47 48	B5 + 2
129L	B5 + 2	
129C	A9 + 1	
122C	A7 + 1 3	

TRIMMER GUARDS	COMBINATION GUARDS	GRASS BLADE GUARDS	SAW BLADE GUARDS	SUPPORT CUPS	KITS
A1 545 00 60-95 	B1 503 93 42-02 	C1 537 28 85-01 	D1 537 29 95-01 200 mm (adapter incl.) 	F1 503 89 01-01 	G1 537 04 85-01 incl. B1 F1 22 
A2 503 97 71-01 	B2 537 33 16-01 	C2 544 02 65-02 	D2 537 31 09-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) 	F2 503 90 18-02 (20 mm/1") 	G1 537 04 85-02 incl. B1 F1 22 
A3 537 29 73-01 	B3 545 03 09-01 	C3 544 16 03-01 	D3 502 30 36-01 200 mm 	F3 502 15 70-02 M12 (20 mm/1") Ballbearing 	G2 952 71 56-16 incl. F1 22 
A4 537 34 94-03 	B4 544 46 43-01 	C4 502 46 49-01 	D4 574 50 67-02 225 mm 	F4 503 89 01-02 M12 	G2 952 71 56-15 incl. F1 22 
A5 544 10 74-02 	B5 580 44 66-06 		D5 501 32 04-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) 		G3 544 24 96-02 incl. B3 F4 22 (USA) 
A6 502 46 50-01 			D6 502 43 55-01 225 mm (adapter incl.) 		G4 587 37 50-02 For blade attachment
A7 574 47 95-01 					
A8 577 01 83-03 					
A9 580 44 66-10 					



COARSE GRASS		BUSHES AND TREES		HARD SURFACES
C5 + F2 F3 + 24 25		D3 + 27	D4 + 28	
C5 + F2 F3 + 24 25		D3 + 27	D4 + 28	
G4 + 22 23				
B2 + F4 + 22 23 24 25		D5 + 27		
G3				
B1 + F1 + 22 23		D1 + 27		
B1 + F1 + 22				
43	G1	31 34 35 36 49 50 51 52		45
43	G1	31 34 35 36 49 50 51 52		45
43	G2	31 34 35 36 50 51 52		45
B5 + F1 + 22				
43	G2	31 34 35 36 49 50 51 52		45

CUTTING EQUIPMENT			ATTACHMENTS			
1 537 33 83-05 T25 (R) M10 	(Semiauto)	11 578 44 66-01 T35X M12 	(Semiauto)	21 578 44 40-01 Grass 255-8 (1") 	31 537 18 33-25 PA 1100 	42 967 28 64-01 BA 101 
2 579 29 40-02 T25 M10 	(Semiauto)	12 544 97 26-03 T45X M12 	(Semiauto)	22 578 44 37-01 Grass 255-4 (1") 	32 967 29 44-01 SR 600-2 	43 967 18 59-01 BCA 850-24 
3 966 67 44-01 T25 L&R 	(Semiauto)	13 578 44 91-01 TriCut M10 		23 578 44 49-01 Multi 255-3 (1") 	33 537 19 69-01 EA 850 	45 967 29 67-01 BR 600 
4 578 44 74-01 S35 M10 	(Manual)	14 578 44 93-01 TriCut M12 		24 578 44 47-01 Multi 275-4 (1") 	34 537 19 66-05 HA 110 (Articulated) 	46 967 29 69-01 DT 600 
5 578 44 63-01 T35 M10 (CANADA ONLY) 	(Semiauto)	15 579 29 40-02 T25B 	(Semiauto)	25 578 44 45-01 Multi 300-3 (1") 	35 537 19 66-06 HA 850 (Articulated) 	47 967 92 55-01 ECA850 
6 578 44 65-01 T35X M10 	(Semiauto)			26 578 44 51-01 Multi 330-2 (1") 	36 967 29 71-01 EX 780 	48 967 92 56-01 ESA850 
7 578 44 76-01 S35 M12 	(Manual)			27 578 44 25-01 Scarlett 200-22 (1") 	37 537 35 35-01 300TA 	49 596 31 65-01 HA200 (Articulated) 
				28 578 44 27-01 Scarlett 225-24 (1") 	38 967 29 42-01 CA 230 	50 596 31 66-01 HA860 (Articulated) 
					39 967 11 31-01 GTA 850-28 	51 967 90 85-01 RA850 
					40 967 18 59-01 BCA 850-28 	52 967 90 86-01 RA-V 



# SHARP TOOLS FOR GREAT LOOKS

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving the garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient to give great results every time. They're machines designed to make your work easier.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### BUILT TO LAST

No matter if you choose to use a battery or gas-powered hedge trimmer, the overall robust design will provide a long service life and make sure your trimmer makes easy work of even the toughest of tasks.



### LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Our battery-powered hedge trimmers are virtually free from emissions, whereas for gas-powered machines, the engine technology helps reduce harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



### QUIET OPERATION

The battery operation or our low noise engine technology together with the special design make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use. A very important aspect for everyone who operates in residential areas.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quickly.



### LOW VIBRATIONS

Our gas-powered engines are equipped with effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, whereas battery-powered machines all produce much less vibration, sparing your arms and hands.



# MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS



Adjustable cutter bar angle



Comfort handles

## EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

Articulating extended hedge trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting deck, the HE4 is also extra easy to store and transport.

- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage



Adjustable rear handle

## DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as SmartStart®, Low Vib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- + Shaping hedges
- + Quick starts
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles



Leaf catcher

Long cutting blade

- + Wide hedges
- + Precision cutting
- + Comfortable operation

## SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided hedge trimmers can be fitted with long blades and still feature an optimized weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.














## Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CUTTER BAR LENGTH					PAGE
						FINE	COARSE	FINE TALL	COARSE TALL	
 MEDIUM DUTY	115iHD55		40V Li-ion	7.3 lbs*	22"	●	○			118
	122HD45	Gas	217 cc	101 lbs	18"	●	○			119
	122HD60	Gas	217 cc	10.8 lbs	24"	●	○			119
 HEAVY DUTY	322HD60	Gas	217 cc	11.2 lbs	24"	●	○	○	○	120
 PROFESSIONAL	520iHD60		40V Li-ion	7.3 lbs*	24"	●	●	○	○	122
	520iHE3		40V Li-ion	9.2 lbs*	22"	●	●	●	●	122
	520iHT4		40V Li-ion	11.7 lbs*	22"	●	●	●	●	123
	325HE3	Gas	25.4 cc	13.9 lbs	22"	●	●	●	●	121
	325HE4	Gas	25.4 cc	141 lbs	22"	●	●	●	●	121
	525HF3S <sup>†</sup>	Gas	25.4 cc	13.5 lbs	26"	●	●	●	●	121
	522HD60S	Gas	236 cc	11.2 lbs	24"	●	○	○	○	124
	522HDR60S <sup>†</sup>	Gas	236 cc	11.7 lbs	24"	●	●	○	○	124
	522HDR75S	Gas	236 cc	121 lbs	30"	●	●	○	○	125
	522HS75S	Gas	236 cc	11.2 lbs	30"	●	○	○	○	125

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

## MEDIUM DUTY



Hedge trimmers designed for demanding use by homeowners and landowners. Whether you have a large or a small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty hedge trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping

### 115iHD55 – KIT



Low weight high efficiency battery hedge trimmer designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 22" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- 3000 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.5 / 15 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
115iHD55 – Kit		967 09 86-04	
115iHD55 Unit only		967 09 86-01	

#### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

#### LIGHT TRIMMING



**BLi20**



1 h 30 min

## 122HD45



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for homeowner use, with useful features including Auto return stop switch and SmartStart®.

- SmartStart®
- Low noise
- Low Vib®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
217 cc	0.8 hp	2.9 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.1 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
18"		966 53 23-02	


## 122HD60



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for homeowner use with convenient features including an adjustable rear handle and SmartStart®.

- SmartStart®
- Adjustable rear handle
- Low Vib®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed
- Low noise

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
217 cc	0.8 hp	4.1 / 3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.8 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		966 53 24-02	

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



### FEELING SOCIAL? STAY IN TOUCH

 **Husqvarna (US)**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **Husqvarna USA**

**#Husqvarna**

**#HusqvarnaReady**

## HEAVY DUTY



Gas hedge trimmers intended for light to medium-duty use by professional landscapers or property owners. Built for rugged operation, each Husqvarna heavy-duty hedge trimmer delivers superior power and performance to help you sculpt the perfect landscape.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Trimming & pruning**
- **Shaping**

### 322HD60


**NEW**



A robust, double-sided hedge trimmer with 24" cutter bar. Low weight and easy starts provide good handling.

- SmartStart®
- Low noise
- Low Vib®
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cc	0.8 hp	4.4 / 4.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 89-01	

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.





**PROFESSIONAL**



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

**325HE3**



Extended hedge trimmer for frequent users who want low weight and good ergonomics.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 130°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	31 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.9 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
22"		966 78 76-01	

**325HE4**



Frequent-use long reach hedge trimmer with low weight and good ergonomics. Up to 14' reach including height of user.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 175°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	5.4 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.1 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
22"		966 78 77-01	

**525HF3S**

 only



Powerful fixed extended hedge trimmer with 2' double-sided cutter bar.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	3.9 / 2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.5 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
26"		967 20 75-01	

**PROFESSIONAL**



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

**520iHD60**



Very quiet but highly efficient professional battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- 24" double-sided cutter bar
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHD60 Unit only		967 91 56-01	

**520iHE3**



Highly efficient professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 11' reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHE3 Unit only		967 91 58-12	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	520iHD60 / 520iHE3	
	LIGHT	TOUGH
<b>BLi100</b>	1 h	30 min
<b>BLi200</b>	2 h	1 h
<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
<b>BLi550X</b>	6 h 15 min	3 h
<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

520iHT4

NEW








Li-ion 40V




Telescopic professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 12' reach. Features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Transport position
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHT4 Unit only		967 97 12-02	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	520iHT4	
	LIGHT	TOUGH
		
<b>Bli100</b>	1 h	30 min
		
<b>Bli200</b>	2 h	1 h
		
<b>Bli300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
		
<b>Bli550X</b>	6 h 15 min	3 h
		
<b>Bli950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel + Oil. Page 247.



## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

### 522HD60S



A robust, double-sided hedge trimmer. Reliable and durable construction guarantee long maintenance and service intervals.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
23.6 cc	11 hp	2.8 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 88-01	

### 522HDR60S

 only



A powerful, double-sided hedge trimmer. Reliable and durable construction guarantee long maintenance with low vibration levels.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
23.6 cc	11 hp	2.8 / 1.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 85-01	

## 522HDR75S



Top performing, double-sided hedge trimmer. Offers high productivity and durability professionals demand.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
236 cc	11 hp	31 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	121 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
30"		967 65 86-01	

## 522HS75S



Exceptionally well-balanced single-sided hedge trimmer. Designed to withstand tough, frequent operation.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
236 cc	11 hp	5.8 / 5.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
30"		967 65 93-02	

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Want to stay comfortable during long working days?  
Technical Jacket:  
Page 236.





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	122HD45	122HD60	322HD60	325HE3
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	21.7	21.7	25.4
Power output, hp	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.34
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	93	94	98	96
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	101	101	101	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.9 / 4.9	4.1 / 3.6	4.4 / 4.3	3.1 / 4.0
Length cutting knife, inches	18	24	24	22
Teeth opening, inches	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cutting speed, cuts / min	4050	4050	4400	4300
Weight, lbs	10.1	10.8	11.2	13.9
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable cutting head	—	—	—	●
Adjustable rear handle	—	●	●	—
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●
Low noise engine	●	●	●	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●	—
Rear impact guard	—	—	●	—
Remote control	—	—	—	●
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●
Standalone starter	—	—	—	●
Transport mode	—	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

 **For battery hedge trimmer technical specifications, please see page 27.**

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	325HE4	522HD60S	522HDR60S	522HDR75S	522HS75S	525HF3S
			 only			 only
	25.4	236	236	236	236	25.4
	1.34	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
	93	93	93	93	93	92
	106	102	102	102	102	105
	5.4 / 2.4	2.8 / 2.5	2.8 / 1.3	3.1 / 2.2	5.8 / 5.7	3.9 / 2.9
	22	24	24	30	30	26
	1.14	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
	4300	4400	3200	3200	4400	4339
	14.1	11.2	11.7	12.1	11.2	13.45
	●	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	●	●	●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●	●	—
	—	●	●	●	●	—
	●	—	—	—	—	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	—
	●	—	—	—	—	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●

**! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER**

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

Get rid of leaves, straw, grass, cobwebs, sand, gravel – as well as the hard work. Husqvarna leaf blowers are designed with the user in focus. Efficient and enjoyable to work with and with a range of jobs in-mind, you can be sure these leaf blowers will handle the task effortlessly.





## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### HIGH POWER

Husqvarna leaf blowers have high specification engines that are powerful enough to move and pile-up leaves and yard debris.



### LOW NOISE

Our battery leaf blowers offer very low noise, down to only 76.6 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This provides a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to gas-driven machines. This makes them ideal for work in noise sensitive areas.



### LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on the large gas-powered leaf blowers means reduced wear on the blower and longer operating time between filter cleanings.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quickly.



### BLOW OR VACUUM

The 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.



# BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY

## BACKPACK LEAF BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack leaf blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



The throttle handle on our leaf blowers is positioned to neutralize the lateral forces generated by the air stream and the engine



Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).




## HANDHELD LEAF BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld leaf blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and gas-powered leaf blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great maneuverability
- + Gas or battery power

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	TYPE	LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS					PAGE
											
						VACUUM	INDOOR USE	LOW DENSITY	MEDIUM DENSITY	LARGE DENSITY	
 MEDIUM DUTY	125B	Gas	28 cc	9.4 lbs	Handheld			●			132
	125BVX	Gas	28 cc	9.6 lbs	Handheld	●		●			132
	130BT	Gas	30 cc	14.8 lbs	Backpack			●			132
	150BT†	Gas	50 cc	22.5 lbs	Backpack			●			133
	320iB		40V Li-ion	5.7 lbs*	Handheld		●	●			133
 HEAVY DUTY	340iBT		40V Li-ion	13.9 lbs*	Backpack		●	●	●		134
	350BF†	Gas	50 cc	22.5 lbs	Backpack			●	●		134
	350BT	Gas	50 cc	22.5 lbs	Backpack			●	●		135
	360BT†	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			●	●		135
	436LiB		40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs*	Handheld		●	●	●	○	135
 PROFESSIONAL	550iBTX		40V Li-ion	13.9 lbs*	Backpack		●	●	●	○	136
	525BX	Gas	25.4 cc	9.5 lbs	Handheld			●	●	○	136
	560BFS†	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137
	560BTS	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137
	570BFS†	Gas	65 cc	24.5 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137
	570BTS	Gas	65 cc	24.5 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137
	580BFS II†	Gas	76 cc	26.9 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137
	580BTS II	Gas	76 cc	26.9 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	137

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excluding battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



## MEDIUM DUTY



Easy-to-use gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for residential and part-time use. These leaf blowers are ideal for clearing leaves and clippings around the home and garden. The battery handheld leaf blower is ideal for use indoors and in enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Home and yard cleanups
- Paths and driveways
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

### 125B



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld leaf blower combines power, ease of use and maneuverability.

- Auto return stop switch
- Cruise control
- Inline-outlet

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	425 cfm / 170 mph	9.4 lbs
Model		Part Number	
125B		952 71 19-25	

### 125BVX



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld leaf blower and vacuum combines power, ease of use and maneuverability.

- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Cruise control
- Inline-outlet
- Vacuum kit

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	425 cfm / 170 mph	9.6 lbs
Model		Part Number	
125BVX		952 71 19-02	

### 130BT



Entry level backpack leaf blower for the demanding consumer. Adjustable handles and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- High blowing capacity
- Cruise control
- Air purge
- Ergonomic handle
- Comfortable harness

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
30 cc	1.3 hp	360 cfm / 145 mph	14.8 lbs
Model		Part Number	
130BT		965 10 22-08	

## 150BT

 only



Versatile backpack leaf blower essential to the landowner or property manager. X-Torq® engine and comfortable harness for longer working.

- X-Torq®
- High blowing capacity
- Cruise control
- Air purge
- Ergonomic handle
- Ergonomic harness system

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
50 cc	21 hp	434 cfm / 251 mph	22.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
150BT		965 87 76-01	

## 320iB – KIT



Lightweight easy to use battery leaf blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 80 dB(A)
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- Keypad with savE™
- In-line air outlet

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	298 cfm / 83 mph	5.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
320iB – Kit		967 09 42-02	
320iB Unit only		967 09 42-01	


WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE		LIGHT	TOUGH
	<b>BLi20</b>	30 min	15 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	55 min	25 min
	<b>BLi100</b>	20 min	10 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	35 min	15 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	1 h	35 min

## GUTTER KIT



Kit designed to allow easy cleaning of gutters on lower buildings using your gas blower. Uses airflow to remove leaves and debris, most effective when the leaves are dry. Total tube length 12 feet.

Fits to	Part Number
125B / 125BVX	952 71 19-18

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.





# HEAVY DUTY



Powerful gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for heavy residential or part-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Urban cleanups
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

## 340iBT

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Lightweight easy to use backpack battery leaf blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- Brushless motor
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with saveE™
- 2 battery slots
- Cruise control

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	485 cfm / 135 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
340iBT Unit only		967 68 12-01	

## 350BF

USA only



High-performance mid-range backpack leaf blower designed for professional use in medium density applications.

- X-Torq®
- Offset handle
- Low Vib®
- Cruise control
- Ergo harness

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
50 cc	21 hp	494 cfm / 180 mph	22.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
350BF		965 87 77-01	

### 350BT



High-performance mid-range backpack leaf blower designed for professional use in medium density applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
50 cc	21 hp	494 cfm / 180 mph	22.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
350BT		965 87 75-02	

### 436LiB – KIT



Lightweight easy to use battery leaf blower. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 81 dB(A)
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- Keypad with savE™
- In-line air outlet

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	388 cfm / 105 mph	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
436LiB Unit only		967 68 02-03	

### 360BT

 only



Powerful commercial-style backpack leaf blower designed for demanding tasks. Excellent performance, good fuel economy and low emissions.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	21 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
360BT		967 14 43-01	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	LIGHT	TOUGH	
			
	<b>B Li100</b>	20 min	10 min
	<b>B Li200</b>	35 min	15 min
	<b>B Li300</b>	1 h	35 min
	<b>B Li550X</b>	1 h 45 min	45 min
	<b>B Li950X</b>	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min

## FEELING SOCIAL? STAY IN TOUCH

 **Husqvarna (US)**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **Husqvarna USA**

**#Husqvarna**

**#HusqvarnaReady**

## PROFESSIONAL



High-performance gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Urban cleanups
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

### 550iBTX

**NEW**

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery leaf blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	550 cfm / 145 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
550iBTX Unit only		967 68 11-01	

### 525BX



Powerful, ultra low vibration handheld leaf blower designed for professional use. Special fan and housing design and X-Torq® for high blowing capacity.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Low Vib®
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
25.4 cc	11 hp	459 cfm / 157 mph	9.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525BX		967 28 42-02	



## 560BFS

 only



Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	3.8 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
560BFS		966 63 12-01	

## 560BTS



Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	3.8 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
560BTS		966 63 11-02	

## 570BFS

 only



Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	4 hp	770 cfm / 236 mph	24.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
570BFS		966 62 95-01	

## 570BTS



Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	4 hp	770 cfm / 236 mph	24.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
570BTS		966 62 94-02	

## 580BFS MARK II

 only



Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
76 cc	4.3 hp	941 cfm / 206 mph	26.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
580BFS II		967 85 14-01	

## 580BTS MARK II




Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
76 cc	4.3 hp	941 cfm / 206 mph	26.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
580BTS II		967 85 13-01	






# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	125B	125BVX	130BT	150BT	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				 only	
Cylinder displacement, cc	28	28	29.5	50.2	
Power output, hp	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.1	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	94	94	92	
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	70	70	69	71	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	107	107	107	104	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	11.1	11.1	2.5	2.5	
Air speed, mph	170	170	145	251	
Air flow in housing, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	470	470	431	710	
Air flow in pipe, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	425	425	360	434	
Vac bag capacity, gallons	—	17	—	—	
Weight, lbs	9.4	9.6	14.8	22.5	
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Adjustable handle	—	—	●	●	
Air Injection™	—	—	—	—	
Auto return stop switch	●	●	—	—	
Comfort handle	—	●	●	●	
Commercial grade air filter	—	—	—	—	
Cruise control	●	●	●	●	
Ergonomic handle	—	—	●	●	
Ergonomic harness	—	—	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	
In lined outlet	●	●	—	—	
Low Vib®	—	—	—	●	
Mulching function	—	●	—	—	
SmartStart®	—	●	—	—	
Vac capable	—	●	—	—	
X-Torq® engine	—	—	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 for idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

 **For battery leaf blower technical specifications, please see page 28.**

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	350BF/BT	360BT	525BX	560BFS/BTS	570BFS/BTS	580BFS Mark II/ 580BTS Mark II
	 only (350BF)	 only		 only (560BFS)	 only (570BFS)	 only (580BFS Mark II)
	50.2	65.6	25.4	65.6	65.6	75.6
	2.1	2.1	1.1	3.8	4	4.3
	94	97	91	97.1	99	100
	71	71	71	76.9	76	77
	104	104	106	110.8	110	112
	2.2	2.2	1.2	2.48	1.8	1.6
	180	232	157	232	236	206
	692	890	492	890	972	1024
	494	631	459	631	769	941
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22.5	23.2	9.5	23.2	24.5	26.9
	●	●	—	●	●	●
	—	●	—	—	—	●
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	●	—	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●



# CUTTERS BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Husqvarna power cutters and diamond blades are well-known for their high productivity and reliable operation. Regardless if you prefer gas or electric power, you'll get an optimal mix of high power-to-weight ratio, low vibration levels, ergonomic design and easy maintenance. For best cutting performance, choose a Husqvarna diamond blade optimized for both the machine and the material to be cut.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

The cylinder design and integrated heat deflectors on our gas-driven power cutters allow for optimal engine performance regardless of variations in climate and fuel.



### CONVENIENT DUST CONTROL

Outstanding dust control with minimal water and slurry. Our gas cutters have a new-designed water valve allowing for progressive water flow adjustment.



### MAXIMUM UPTIME

A user-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and productive.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

DuraStarter™ is a virtually maintenance-free starter device featuring a dust-sealed return spring and pulley bearing and a heavy-duty starter cord.



### ERGONOMICS

Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding anti-vibration system make handling easier and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



**PROFESSIONAL**



Our powerful concrete saws or power cutters are robust and reliable. They will enable you to work in the toughest conditions, withstanding climate and fuel variations. Our feature DuraStarter™ means easy servicing. Thanks to the dust-sealed starter device and the durable starter cord, it's ready to work whenever you want.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Concrete garden plates
- Granite
- Roof and floor tiles
- Road works

**K1270**



This totally new version of our largest power cutter features a fuel-efficient X-Torq® engine and digital ignition for easy starting. The steplessly adjustable magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
119 cc	7.9 hp	6.9 / 6.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	30.2 lbs
Description		Part Number	
16" – 6" cutting depth		967 05 42-01	

**K970**



Powerful enough for large cutting depths, yet agile to handle all-around jobs. With SmartTension for semi-automatic belt tensioning, you minimize the risk of under- and over-tensioning. The magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
93.6 cc	6.5 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	24.3 lbs
Description		Part Number	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 34 80-01	
16" – 6" cutting depth		967 34 81-01	

**K 770**



The Husqvarna K 770 is a powerful all-around power cutter equipped with semi-automatic SmartTension™ system allowing for optimal power transmission, minimum wear and maximum belt life. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximized productivity.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
74 cc	5.0 hp	2.1 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	21.2 lbs
Description		Part Number	
12" – 4" cutting depth		967 80 85-01	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 68 21-01	
14" – OilGuard fuel protection		967 69 11-01	

**K535i**

**NEW**

**Li-ion 40V**



Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centered placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centered blade
- Simple blade change
- Rope eyelet

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
K 535i Unit only		967 79 59-02	

**K970 III RESCUE SAW**



Our most powerful rescue cutter is specially developed for rescue and clearing work. The magnesium blade guard is designed to be visible in smoke and water spray, and the digital ignition system provides a reliable and quick start in any emergency situation. Used and trusted by fire services around the world.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
93.6 cc	6.5 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	24.3 lbs
Description		Part Number	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 63 56-01	

**BLADES FOR BATTERY POWER CUTTER**

**NEW**

**Husqvarna Tacti-Cut General Purpose Cutting Blade**

S35S BAT: fast smooth cutting in stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry materials. Silent core.

Model	Part Number
9"	596 52 03-01



**Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Metal Cutting Blade**

FR3: free cutting in hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.

Model	Part Number
9"	574 85 38-01



**Husqvarna Tacti-Cut Metal Abrasive Cutting Blade**

Tacti-Cut metal: general purpose metal cutting.

Model	Part Number
9"	596 82 67-01



# DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING JOBS IN ALL MATERIALS

In handheld applications, fast and smooth cutting is essential to minimize strain on the user. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, we recommend you to choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. Husqvarna Elite-Cut diamond blades are developed for professional users with high demands on efficiency.



## HUSQVARNA ABRASIVE WHEEL

The Abrasive Wheel is cold pressed and double reinforced, made of the highest quality abrasive grain, fiberglass and resins to ensure for the best mix of cutting speed and wear resistance. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA DIAGRIP™ BHT

The Diagrip™ BHT is a fast, smooth cutting blade made for a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete. Diameters 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA NXS

The NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, stone, rebar and brick / block. This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment. Diameter 14 in.



## HUSQVARNA HI5

The HI5 blade is used for the fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass (cured concrete and brick). This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA CHOICE

The EH5 blade is used for general purpose cutting concrete, masonry and stone. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



Which blade suits your job?  
See the packaging for guidance.

## FIND OUT MORE POSSIBILITIES

For more information on gas, electric and battery cutters, accessories and to view the complete Husqvarna construction products range. Please visit [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	K1270	K970	K 770	K970 III RESCUE SAW
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cc	119	94	74	94
Power output, hp	7.9	6.5	5.0	6.5
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A)*	104	104	101	104
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	117	114	113	115
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	6.9 / 6.3	3.8 / 4.2	2.1 / 2.3	3.8 / 4.2
Blade diameter inches	14 / 16	14 / 16	12 / 14	14
Maximum cutting depth, inches	5 / 6	5 / 6	4 / 5	5
Weight, lbs	30.2	24.3	21.2	24.3
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Active air filtration	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	—	●	●	●
SmartCarb™	●	●	●	●
Air purge	—	●	●	—
Easy start	●	●	●	●
OilGuard™	—	—	●	—
Elgard™	—	—	—	●
SoftStart™	—	—	—	●
Vac attachment capable	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 for idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

 For battery power cutter technical specifications, please see page 29.



# WHATEVER YOU LOOK FOR IN A MOWER

When you're looking for a lawn mower there are many questions you will ask, and we have an extensive range of grass cutting machines to answer all of them. From robotic lawn mowers to zero-turns, different cutting methods and attachments to give more versatility and year-round use. Most of all, choosing Husqvarna means you can be sure you are buying a machine that delivers the results you expect and has the quality to keep doing this year after year.



## **AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS** PERFECT RESULTS, EVEN IN SLOPES AND COMPLEX AREAS

If a carpet-like lawn is at the top of your wish list, but mowing the lawn is near the bottom, the Automower® robotic lawn mower is the perfect solution. Automower® delivers a superior, professional-quality lawn 24/7, and all you have to do is sit back and watch. Is your yard on an incline? No problem— the powerful, all-wheel-drive Automower® AWD handles slopes up to 35°. Plus, select Automower® models connect seamlessly with your smart home system. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home or property?

- + Fully automatic
- + Excellent lawn quality
- + Outstanding slope performance
- + Li-ion battery power
- + Quiet operation
- + No handling of grass clippings
- + Connectivity



## **WALK BEHIND BATTERY LAWN MOWERS** TRADITIONAL LAWN MOWING JUST GOT EASIER

Husqvarna's intuitive hassle-free battery mowers can mow an average-sized lawn quickly and quietly on a single charge. With the convenient battery-powered operation, this mower is ideal for homeowners.

- + Outstanding maneuverability
- + Versatile cutting system
- + Collector
- + Self-propelled available



## ZERO-TURN MOWERS REMARKABLE RESULTS ON LARGE AREAS

If high capacity, excellent cutting results and precise maneuvering is the combination for you, look no further. Husqvarna zero-turn mowers not only offer high levels of productivity, but are engineered to withstand the demands of any mowing job. Cutting edge ergonomics and comfort features provide everything needed to meet the requirements of demanding residential applications as well as commercial landscapers.

- + Outstanding maneuverability
- + Versatile cutting system
- + ClearCut™ cutting deck
- + Zero turning radius
- + Outstanding comfort

## RIDING LAWN MOWERS YOUR VERSATILE WORKHORSE

Featuring high-quality performance and streamlined controls, Husqvarna's riding lawn mowers are all-season workhorses that simplify lawn care and other outdoor work. Thanks to a wide range of attachments and multiple cutting modes, riding lawn mowers offer unbeatable versatility. Whether you're a homeowner or landowner, you can find the perfect model for your property. Choose from baggers, spreaders, snow blades and other attachments to suit your particular needs.

- + Outstanding maneuverability
- + Versatile cutting system
- + Year-round use
- + Collection



Not all features shown are available on all models.



**WORLD  
LEADER  
IN ROBOTIC  
MOWING**  
SINCE 1995



# MOWING TO ROBOTIC PERFECTION

What does it take to make a robotic mower that can work around the clock to deliver a well-kept lawn in every yard – despite bad weather, complex shapes, steep slopes, narrow passages and other obstacles? We would say, it takes more than 20 years of innovation, testing and refinement. Since 1995 we have been developing the original Husqvarna Automower® robotic lawn mowers into the most proven, reliable and extensive range available.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### INSTALL AND FORGET

Husqvarna Automower® robotic lawn mowers are equipped with advanced technical solutions to achieve the highest level of reliability, quality and mowing results. This means maintenance-free operation and minimum service.



### BEAUTIFUL RESULTS

Unique cutting – three razor-like and unbreakable cutting blades make clean cuts. Shorter clippings mean better fertilizing, excellent cutting result with weed free grass and less energy consumption. And no clippings to rake and dispose of.



### SUPERIOR SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna's all-wheel drive robotic mower will make easy work out of the most demanding lawns. Since it manages slopes of up to an impressive 35° incline, it delivers perfect results even for the most challenging of areas.



### HAPPY NEIGHBORS

Our environmentally-friendly robotic lawn mowers are battery-powered, cut the grass without harmful direct emissions and are very quiet. They'll work in your yard without your neighbors noticing.



### CONNECTIVITY

By downloading the free Automower® Connect app to your smartphone, you can now adjust the settings and remotely control your robotic mower. Included on the X-Line and 500-series.





# ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Drive motors with Ultrasilent technology enable extremely low noise levels.

Remote object detection makes the mower slow down before bumping into an object.

Automower® Access – interact intuitively via high resolution color display and jog wheel (Automower® 435X AWD).

Low weight and smart design allows for high capacity and low energy consumption.

All-wheel-drive and unique articulated body design with excellent maneuverability – for complex and steep yards.



### EXCELLENT SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Thanks to the all-wheel-drive, Husqvarna Automower® AWD can cope with slopes up to 35° whereas other models manage slopes of up to 24°.

GPS-assisted navigation ensures uniform cutting result in complex yards.

Energy efficient LED lights for better visibility during night time mowing.

Weather timer automatically adapts the amount of mowing to the lawn growth rate – for a carefree operation.



## HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® CROWN COMMITMENT™ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower® purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See dealer for details.



## GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION FOR OPTIMAL MOWING IN COMPLEX AREAS

Husqvarna Automower® X-Line & 500 Series have an onboard GPS system that creates a map of the lawn. The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered and optimizes the mowing pattern automatically.

## THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN BUYING A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

To decide which robotic mower you should go for, there are a few things to consider as mentioned below: Your desired working hours, the size of your lawn and the complexity in terms of slopes, shape, passages and other obstacles. Also consider your grass type, as some grass varieties may require a specific cutting height. Visit the Robotic Lawn Mower section on the Husqvarna website for more information and guidance. There you will also find our interactive lawn calculator to help you decide.

READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM



### WORKING HOURS

Your robotic mower shouldn't be working while your family members want to play and relax on the lawn. Make sure you choose a Husqvarna Automower® with enough capacity to mow the entire lawn during the time when your lawn is free of activity.



### COMPLEXITY

If your lawn is plain and square, a less advanced robotic mower can do the job. On the other hand, if the lawn contains slopes, narrow passages, uneven areas and frequent obstacles such as bushes and trees, we recommend that you go for a mower with proven capability to handle such challenges.



### SIZE OF YOUR LAWN

The mowing capacity specified for any robotic mower is a maximum value that can be obtained if the mower works 24 / 7 and only stops to charge the battery. Therefore, we recommend that you go for a mower capacity that substantially exceeds the size of your lawn, to have time also for play and other activities. Please see page 155 for more guidance.

## WHY A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF YOUR LAWN

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass little by little, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The lawn is mowed frequently, in rain and shine, producing grass clippings so small that no collection is needed. The clippings become natural fertilizer, keeping your lawn lush, green and weed free.

The Weather timer function adapts the time spent mowing so Husqvarna Automower® works more in periods of strong grass growth and less in dry, sunny weather. And the electric cutting height adjustment enables you to adjust the length of your grass with a simple push of a button on the keypad, or remotely with the Automower® Connect smartphone app.





# HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often, leads to more efficient cutting and healthier grass.

**WORLD LEADER IN ROBOTIC MOWING SINCE 1995**

## PRINCIPAL FUNCTION

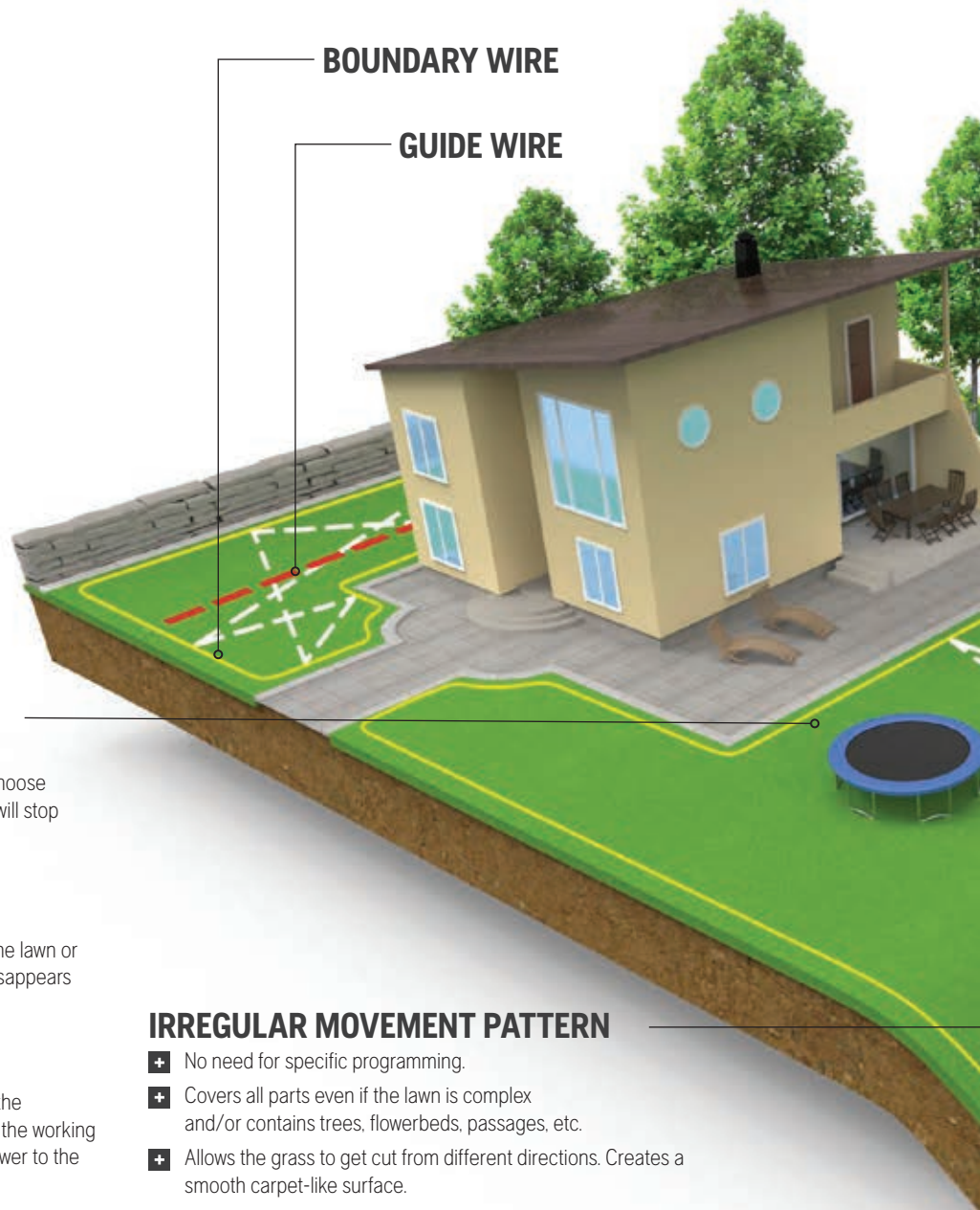
- + Unattended mowing.
- + Mow little but efficiently and frequently.
- + Good performance even in wet weather.

## COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

Collision and lift sensors increases safety. When the mower runs in to an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.

## NAVIGATION

- + The boundary and guide wires are pegged to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A pegged wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- + The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- + The charging station transmits a signal around the boundary wire ensuring the mower stays within the working area. The boundary wire can also guide the mower to the charge station.



## IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- + No need for specific programming.
- + Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- + Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.

WEEK 1

WEEK 2

WEEK 3

WEEK 4



## TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your lawn day in, and day out.



## RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charger by one of three methods.

1. By picking up a signal from the charge station antenna.
2. By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

## EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- + The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- + The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- + The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimize damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- + The grass mown is so fine and small that it does not need to be collected.

## MOWING CYCLE

- + The concept is to keep short grass short.
- + Husqvarna Automower® finds the charging station automatically.
- + Charges for approximately 60 minutes.
- + Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).

## UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertilizer, helping keep lawns lush, green and weed free.

 **TO FIND OUT MORE AND TO SEE THE HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION PLEASE VISIT:**



**HUSQVARNA USA**



**@HUSQVARNAUSA**

# THE BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®



## ADVANCED NAVIGATION

Several navigation tools, including GPS (on X-Line & 500 Series), ensure Husqvarna Automower® covers your entire lawn, even in complex yards.



## NO NOISE. NO FUSS

You'll hardly notice it as it rolls around your yard doing its job quickly, quietly and efficiently. No noise, no fuss – just a great looking lawn.



## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

Control the operation of your Husqvarna Automower® from your iOS or Android smartphone, including location and theft alarm.



## WORKS IN THE RAIN

Husqvarna Automower® gives you great cutting results in any type of weather. Its vital parts are safely protected from rain, as well as dust and grass clippings.



## MANAGES STEEP SLOPES

Husqvarna Automower® can cope with slopes up to 35°, thanks to optimized design and smart behavior.



## MANAGES PASSAGES

Husqvarna Automower® senses narrow passages and finds its way through even the narrowest gaps.



## CUTS UNEVEN LAWNS

Large wheels and a clever chassis design ensures a perfect result even on a rough lawn.



## NO TRACK MARKS

Husqvarna Automower® varies its route back to the charger in order to avoid damage and ugly tracks. Mowing in a seemingly random pattern, gives a carpet-like lawn, throughout your yard.

### X-LINE

## A FULLY-FEATURED RANGE OF ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Husqvarna X-Line is our most fully-featured range, designed for those who want a top-of-the-line robotic mower. These robotic lawn mowers are equipped with the X-Line, including:

- Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation\*
- LED headlights
- Front rubber bumper
- X-Line body design



# PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

To help select the most suitable Husqvarna Automower® for the size of your lawn, simply choose how many hours of the day you would like the robotic mower to work, this will determine how much free time you will have on your lawn for leisure activities. As an example the mower could work during the night allowing the lawn to be free during the day.

Then select the working area given in ft<sup>2</sup> that matches or exceeds your lawn area. This will then give you the model/s that best suit your lawn area.

Then simply choose the specification that best fulfils your needs. If a single machine does not meet your needs, more than one Husqvarna Automower® can be used in the same area to increase maximum area coverage. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information and guidance.

AMOUNT OF HOURS THE AUTOMOWER® IS TIMED TO WORK (PER 24 HOURS)	MAXIMUM AREA COVERAGE BASED ON DAILY OPERATING HOURS						
	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>
2 HRS	1,507	1,507	2,906	3,122	4,521	3,122	4,521
4 HRS	2,906	2,906	5,705	6,243	8,934	6,243	8,934
6 HRS	4,413	4,413	8,611	9,365	13,993	9,365	13,993
8 HRS	5,920	5,920	11,840	12,917	18,299	12,917	18,299
10 HRS	1,720	1,720	15,070	15,608	22,604	15,608	22,604
12 HRS	8,826	8,826	17,222	18,837	26,910	18,837	26,910
14 HRS	10,333	10,333	20,452	21,528	31,216	21,528	31,216
16 HRS	11,840	11,840	22,604	24,757	35,521	24,757	35,521
18 HRS	12,917	12,917	25,834	27,986	40,903	27,986	40,903
20 HRS	15,070	15,070	29,063	31,216	45,209	31,216	45,209
22 HRS	16,146	16,146	31,216	34,445	49,514	34,445	49,514
24 HRS	17,222	17,222	34,445	37,674	53,820	37,674	53,820
<b>AUTOMOWER® MODEL</b>	<b>115H</b>	<b>315X</b>	<b>430X/430XH</b>	<b>435X AWD</b>	<b>450X/450XH</b>	<b>535 AWD</b>	<b>550/550H</b>



## HUSQVARNA LAWN CALCULATOR

You can also find out which Husqvarna Automower® is best for you and your yard by using our interactive lawn calculator. Simply enter your address to locate your house and draw around the boundaries of your lawn to calculate your lawn size. It will then show the recommended Husqvarna Automower® for your needs.

Visit: <https://automower.husqvarna.com/us/index.html>

## ! YOUR AUTHORIZED HUSQVARNA DEALER CAN ASSIST WITH ADVICE AND INSTALLATION SERVICE

Consulting your Authorized Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your yard. To secure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of the installation in your yard.

 To find your nearest dealer visit [husqvarna.com/usa/dealer-locator](https://husqvarna.com/usa/dealer-locator)



# LIGHT DUTY



## AUTOMOWER® 115H



For mid-size lawns up to 0.4 acre. Handles narrow passages and slopes up to 17°. This hose washable model is ready for all grass types with a higher cut of up to 3.6 inches. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect@Home
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.4 acre	720 ft <sup>2</sup>	17°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
2-3.6"	60dB(A)	Single search (1)
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 115H	967 95 11-05	

The Automower® 100 Series is designed for use on small, flat residential lawns. Featuring streamlined controls, Automower® models from the 100 Series are designed for simple installation and efficient mowing. Just like the larger models, the 100 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Multi-unit compatible

**MEDIUM DUTY**



**AUTOMOWER® 315X**



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.4 acres designed to handle complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large walk behind lawnmower. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.4 acre	720 ft <sup>2</sup>	22°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
0.8-2.4"	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 315X	967 85 27-05	

The Automower® 300 Series is designed for use on mid-sized lawns with slopes and obstacles. Capable of complex passage navigation and maneuvering, Automower® models from the 300 Series offer more advanced controls and mowing features. Just like the larger models, the 300 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Slopes up to 22°
- Complex passages



## HEAVY DUTY



400 Series robotic lawn mowers offer the highest cutting capacities, the lowest noise levels and the most advanced features. They can handle small to large uneven, very complex lawns with ease. Features include, excellent terrain performance for uneven areas, ultrasilent drive motors for no disturbance, up to 35° slope capabilities and electric height adjustment. The X-Line models feature added intelligence including GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Medium to large lawns
- Complex areas with multiple obstacles
- Slopes up to 35°
- Narrow passages
- Multiple machines

## AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.8 acre designed to handle very complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large ride on machine. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.8 acre	1,430 ft <sup>2</sup>	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
430X = 0.8-2.4"	58dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)
430XH = 2.0-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 430X	967 85 28-05	
Automower® 430XH (High Cut)	967 85 29-05	

## AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD

**NEW**



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.9 acre, designed to handle very complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a larger ride on machine. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas and is supplied with Automower® Access color display.

- All Wheel Drive
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.9 acre	1,572 ft <sup>2</sup>	35°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
1.2-2.8"	62dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 435X AWD	967 85 33-05	

## AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 1.25 acres, designed to handle very complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a larger ride on machine. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas and is supplied with Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 1.25 acres	2,240 ft <sup>2</sup>	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
450X = 0.8-2.4"	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)
450XH = 2-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 450X	967 85 30-05	
Automower® 450XH (High Cut)	967 85 31-05	

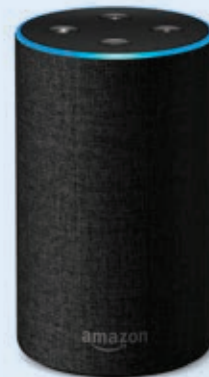
## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades provide more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Part Number
6	595 08 44-11
45	595 08 44-12

## VOICE ASSISTED MOWING

Amazon Alexa and Google Home compatible. Visit [husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/](https://www.husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/)



## HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® CROWN COMMITMENT™ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower® purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer.

See dealer for details.



# PROFESSIONAL



## AUTOMOWER® 550/550H



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and large area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote control and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- GPS assisted navigation
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 1.25 acres	2,240 ft <sup>2</sup>	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
550 = 0.8-2.4"	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)
550H = 2.0-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 550	967 65 02-05	
Automower® 550H (High Cut)	967 85 32-05	

## AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD

NEW



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed, large area capacity and up to 35° slope performance. Equipped with commercial interface for simplified and robust interaction. Remote control and surveillance through Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- All-Wheel-Drive
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- Firmware Over The Air updates
- GPS assisted navigation
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.9 acre	1572 ft <sup>2</sup>	35°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
1.2-2.8"	62dB(A)	Penta search
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 535 AWD	967 85 34-05	

Husqvarna robotic lawn mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain areas of green space. Ideal for professionals and private or public enterprises who seek new ways to maintain grassed areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources onto more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic lawn mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Grounds maintenance
- Sports facilities, holiday parks
- Commercial properties
- Noise sensitive areas
- Multiple machines per installation
- Complex areas with obstacles



### AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades provide more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Part Number
6	595 08 44-11
45	595 08 44-12

### Your Husqvarna dealer can assist with advice and installation service

Consulting your Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your lawn. To ensure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of installation.



[www.husqvarna.com/usa/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/usa/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™

When you invest in our commercial robotic lawn mowers, you also get access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smartphone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.

### REMOTE MANAGEMENT

Full control and scheduling from anywhere. Forget manual controls. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you – and only you – conveniently control your robotic lawn mowers from anywhere. Perfect when you want to adjust the mowing schedule or cutting height, or park them before the storm arrives.

### CONNECTED SENSORS

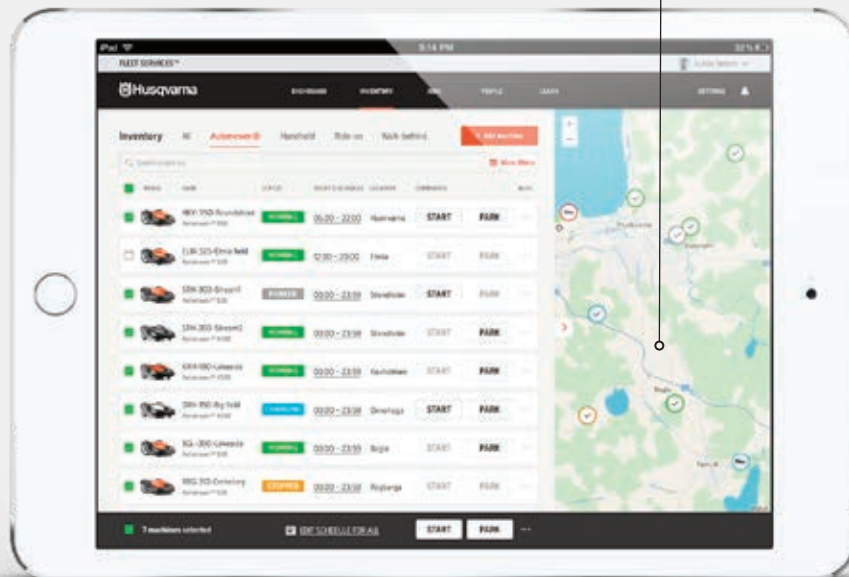
All your equipment in one place. If you want to, you can also connect the rest of your equipment to the system by using Husqvarna Fleet Services™ sensors.

### NOTIFICATIONS

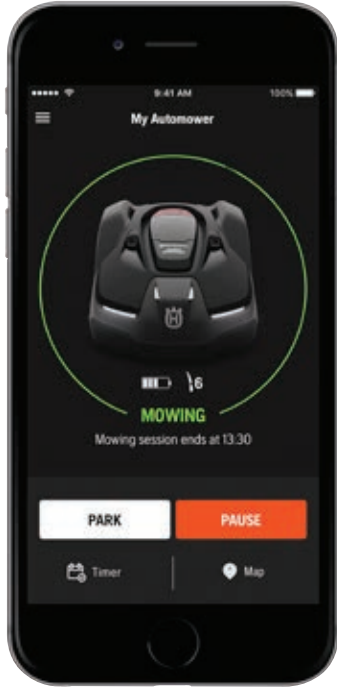
If they need your attention, you're alerted. Should anything happen, such as an unexpected standstill or even an attempted theft, you immediately receive a notification to your phone. So you can safely leave your robotic lawn mowers unattended.

### MAP VIEW

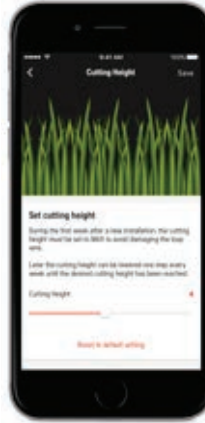
Want an overview of all your robotic lawn mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower.



# REMOTE MONITORING. CONSTANT CONTROL.



Stay in complete control of your robotic mower, wherever you are, in the most convenient way. Thanks to the dedicated Automower® Connect app, you have the possibility of remote controlling your mower or steer it with voice commands through smart home equipment like Amazon Alexa.



**CONTROL** Receive status messages and send Start, Stop and Park commands to the mower from anywhere in the world.

**CONFIGURE** Brings the mower's menu system to your smartphone. Read and change the mower settings without the need of being on site.

**SECURITY** Receive alarm and track your mower's position in case of theft.

## MOBILE DATA COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

- Standard equipment on X-Line models and 500-series
- Geofence with GPS theft tracking

## BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME

- Standard equipment on 100 & 500 series
- Bluetooth communication up to 130 ft range



Download App available in App Store and GooglePlay.

## TIME TO CUT THE GRASS? **JUST ASK ALEXA!**

Husqvarna adds yet another convenient feature to robotic mowing by making all Automower® Connect equipped robotic lawn mowers compatible with Amazon Alexa and Google Home. This means that all you need is to give your smart speaker a voice command, and your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower will jump to the task. Owners will be able to execute the most common commands such as start, stop, park, and get status updates from their mowers by simply asking Alexa. Yard care made as easy as it should be.

## AUTOMOWER® ACCESSORIES



### INSTALLATION ACCESSORY

#### Part Number

	Connector, 5 pieces	577 86 48-01
	Coupler, 5 pieces	577 86 47-01
	Coupler, 100 pieces	596 28 70-01
	Staples, 100 pieces	583 97 34-01
	Wire, 50m (Ø2.7mm)	597 23 78-12
	Wire, 150m (Ø2.7mm)	596 28 68-01
	Wire, 800m (Ø2.7mm)	596 28 66-01
	Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41- 11
	Wire PRO, 300m (Ø5.5mm)	593 29 77-12
	Wire repair kit	597 53 95-02

## AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kits that include loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. There are 3 different size kits to suit different size areas and complexities.

**NOTE:** Installation kits are not supplied with the machines.

**SMALL** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max of 0.2 acre or complex lawn areas of max 0.1 acre.

**MEDIUM** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 0.5 acre or complex lawn areas of max 0.25 acre.

**LARGE** - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1.25 acres or complex lawn areas of max 0.62 acres.

Item	Part Number
Small	967 62 36-01
Medium	967 62 36-02
Large	967 62 36-03

## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT MODULE



The Automower® connect module allows you to control and configure your mower. With the module installed, you can download the app to your Android or iPhone and use it to communicate directly with your mower. Equipped as standard on Husqvarna Automower® X-Line and 500 Series.

Item	Part Number
115H	586 66 23-11

## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES



Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Item	Part Number
6 pieces	595 08 44-11
45 pieces	595 08 44-12
300 pieces	595 08 44-13



**REPLACEABLE TOP COVERS**



Make your mower unique and personal by changing its color. Available in white, orange and grey on selected models.

Item	Part Number
315X - Grey	590 87 69-10
315X - White	590 87 69-11
315X - Orange	590 87 69-12
430X and 430XH (2018 >) - Grey	590 87 70-10
430X and 430XH (2018 >) - White	590 87 70-11
430X and 430XH (2018 >) - Orange	590 87 70-12
435X AWD - Grey	<b>NEW</b> 596 30 00-10
435X AWD - White	<b>NEW</b> 596 30 00-11
435X AWD - Orange	<b>NEW</b> 596 30 00-12
450X and 450XH - Grey	588 79 91-10
450X and 450XH - White	588 79 91-11
450X and 450XH - Orange	588 79 91-12
550 - Grey	<b>NEW</b> 591 49 61-10
550 - Orange	<b>NEW</b> 591 49 61-11
550H - Grey	<b>NEW</b> 595 94 05-10
550H - Orange	<b>NEW</b> 595 94 05-11
535 AWD - Grey	<b>NEW</b> 596 30 02-10
535 AWD - Orange	<b>NEW</b> 596 30 02-11

**HOUSING**



Protects the charging station and your Husqvarna Automower® from exposure to sun and rain.

Item	Part Number
100/300 Series	587 23 61-10
400/500 Series	585 01 94-10

**WALL HANGER**



Store your Husqvarna Automower® and charging station on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.

Item	Part Number
300 Series	587 22 40-10
400/500 Series	585 01 97-11

**ROUGH TERRAIN KIT**



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains coarse treaded wheels and wheel brushes.

Item	Part Number
300 Series	587 23 53-10
400/500 Series	581 88 97-11

**WHEEL BRUSH KIT**



Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Separate replacement refill brushes available.

Item	Part Number
300 Series	587 23 57-10
400/500 Series	581 90 31-11

# HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

## ACCESSORIES GUIDE

Use this chart below to select the right accessories for your Husqvarna Automower®.

ACCESSORY	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	115H	315X	430X/ 430XH	435X AWD	450/ 450XH	550/ 550H	535 AWD
Installation Kit	Small	967 62 36-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Medium	967 62 36-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Large	967 62 36-03	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automower® Connect Module	–	586 66 23-11	●	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>S</b>
Connector Protection Box	–	590 85 50-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Top Cover	Grey	590 87 69-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	White	590 87 69-11	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	Orange	590 87 69-12	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	Grey	590 87 70-10	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
	White	590 87 70-11	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
	Orange	590 87 70-12	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
	Grey	588 79 91-10	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	White	588 79 91-11	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Orange	588 79 91-12	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Grey	596 30 00-10	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
	White	596 30 00-11	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
	Orange	596 30 00-12	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
	Grey (550)	591 49 61-10	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	Orange (550)	591 49 61-11	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	Grey (550H)	595 94 05-10	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	Orange (550H)	595 94 05-11	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	Grey	596 30 02-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
	Orange	596 30 02-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Housing	–	587 23 61-10	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
	–	585 01 94-10	○	○	●/–	–	●/–	●/–	–
Wall Hanger	–	587 22 40-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	–	585 01 97-11	–	–	●/–	–	●/–	●/–	–
Terrain Kit	Wheels and brushes	587 23 53-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
		581 88 97-11	–	–	●	–	●	<b>S</b>	–
Wheel Brush Kit	Start kit	587 23 57-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
		581 90 31-11	–	–	●	–	●	<b>S</b>	–
Wheel Brush Refill	Refill kit	505 13 28-12	–	●	–	●	–	–	●
		581 98 20-11	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
Endurance Blades	6 pack	595 08 44-11	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	45 pack	595 08 44-12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Replacement Battery	–	593 24 72-01	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
		589 58 62-01	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
		593 24 74-01	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
		593 24 71-01	–	–	–	●	–	–	●

● Designed to fit – Does not fit ○ Fits but not optimal **S** Comes as standard



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	AUTOMOWER® 115H	AUTOMOWER® 315X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Working area capacity, acre (+/- 20 %)	0.4	0.4
Area capacity per hour, ft <sup>2</sup>	700	700
Maximum daily operating time, h	24	24
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, degrees	17 / 8.5	22 / 8.5
Charging current, A	1.3	1.3
Navigation system and starting points	Irregular / 3	Irregular / 3
Number of guides, pcs	1	1
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic
Search system	Singlesearch	Triplesearch
Brushless drive motor type	DC	DC
Brushless blade motor type	DC	DC
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	2.1	2.1
Battery voltage, V	18	18
Power consumption during cutting, W	20	25
Cutting width, inches	8.7	8.7
Cutting height, min-max, inches	2 - 3.6	0.8 - 2.4
Sound level, dB(A) (measured / guaranteed)*	58 / 59	58 / 60
Extra blades, pcs	9	9
Weight, lbs	22	22
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Anti-theft alarm	●	●
Automatic passage handling	●	●
Backlit communication display	●	●
Backlit keypad	—	—
Electric height adjustment	—	—
GPS theft tracking	(●)	●
GPS-assisted navigation	—	●
Lift sensor	●	●
PIN code lock	●	●
Profiles	—	●
Spot cutting	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●
Ultrasonic sensor	—	—
Weather timer	—	●
<b>ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE</b>		
Automower® Connect	(●)	●
Housing	(●)	(●)
Rough terrain kit	—	(●)
Wall hanger	—	(●)
Wheel brush kit	—	(●)
Body color options	—	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 /14 /EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1-3 dB(A)

	AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH	AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD	AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH	AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD	AUTOMOWER® 550 /550H
	0.8	0.9	1.25	0.9	1.25
	1430	1570	2240	1570	2240
	24	24	24	24	24
	24 / 8.5	35 / 27	24 / 8.5	35 / 27	24 / 8.5
	4.2	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5
	2	2	3	3	3
	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
	Quadsearch	Quadsearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch
	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC
	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC
	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
	5.2	5.2	10.4	5.2	10.4
	18	18	18	18	18
	30	40	35	40	35
	9.5	8.7	9.5	8.7	9.5
	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	1.2 - 2.8	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	1.2-2.8	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6
	56/58	60/62	58/59	60/62	60/61
	9	9	9	9	9
	28.7	38.1	30.6	37.5	30.6
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	—
	●	●	●	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	●	—	—
	●	—	●	—	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	(●) / —	—	(●) / —	—	(●) / —
	(●)	—	(●)	—	●
	(●) / —	—	(●) / —	—	(●) / —
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

## FALL CARE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

When a long summer with lots of mowing in sun and rain, day and night, is coming to an end, it's nice to get pampered. Get cleaned, dried and checked so that everything is in order. And have new, sharp Genuine Husqvarna blades and software upgrades installed in due time for the coming season. Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer knows how to care for your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower, giving it a long, trouble-free service life at prosperous peak performance. Ask for our autumn service and winter storage offers!

Husqvarna only supply Longlife safety blades which conform to the safety standard for robotic lawn mowers IEC 60335-2-107. Please contact your dealer for correct advice.



# MASTER THE MOWING AND MORE

A wide range of attachments and choice of several cutting methods give our riding lawn mowers excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your yard.





## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### CLEARCUT™ DECK\*

The ClearCut™ deck from Husqvarna combines the premium cut quality and air flow of a stamped deck, with the rugged structure of a fabricated deck.\*



### EASY PEDAL OPERATION

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



### FIRST CLASS CUTTING

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



### LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL

The available electric or automatic locking rear differential increases traction while cutting wet grass or on slopes.



### ALL YEAR-ROUND USE

A large range of attachments allow the machines to be used all year round maximizing your investment.



\* Only available on select models.



# OUR RIDING LAWN MOWERS ARE BUILT TO HELP YOU ALL YEAR ROUND

Cruise control allows the riding lawn mower to maintain consistent speed, even in rough terrain.



Electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch on the control panel. *\*select models*



Premium seat for maximum comfort.

Headlights for good visibility in dark conditions.

Powerful and durable high-specification engines.



The available automatic or electronic locking differential gives better traction in slopes and wet grass.

ClearCut™ cutting deck offers maximum durability and high cut quality. *\*select models*



**3 YEAR**

**BUMPER TO BUMPER WARRANTY**

**DON'T MISS A CUT**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

## RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS

A wide range of attachments adds more value to your riding lawn mower investment, making it truly versatile and useful all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader or a snow blade and complete any tasks with minimum effort.





## DISCHARGE OR COLLECTOR

If you mostly cut large areas with long grass, a riding lawn mower with side discharge is the most suitable choice. If you prefer a clean cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, we recommend an optional 2-bin or 3-bin collection system.

## MULCHING VERSATILITY

Frequently mowed lawns can be fertilized the natural way. Available as an accessory for any unit, all of our models have the capability of mulch, collection or discharge. This allows you to take advantage of our versatility options when it comes to your mulching needs.



## SIZE AND SPECIFICATION

If you're buying your first riding lawn mower and have a smaller or mid-sized lawn, our YT or new TS 100 series are a good choice. Equipped with pedal-operated transmission, these compact riding lawn mowers offer easy and safe operation making them ideal for beginners. For a mid-sized or larger lawn, you'll need more capacity and comfort. Our TS 200/300 series are well-equipped riding lawn mowers with tight turning radius, standard ClearCut™ cutting decks and pedal-operated transmissions to enable excellent maneuverability, easier and more efficient mowing with less uncut areas. A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods give these large riding lawn mowers excellent usability year-round.

### ! Easy operation

The pedal-operated transmission with separate pedals for forward and reverse ensures safe maneuvering through intuitive control of speed and direction.



### ! Unsurpassed durability




Husqvarna riding lawn mowers are built tough for the long haul, with features like cast iron front axles, steel hoods, and thick rolled steel fenders.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.







TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE (NO. OF CYLINDERS)	CUTTING WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH	DRIVE SYSTEM	COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH	
 <b>LIGHT DUTY</b>	<b>TS 142</b>	Briggs & Stratton (1)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 142X<sup>†</sup></b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 146X</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	46"	56.5"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 146XD</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	46"	56.5"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 148X</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	48"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>LTH17538<sup>†</sup></b>	Briggs & Stratton (1)	38"	49"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH18542<sup>†</sup></b>	Briggs & Stratton (1)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH2042</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH22V46</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	46"	56.5"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH24V48</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	48"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH24V54</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	54"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
 <b>MEDIUM DUTY</b>	<b>TS 242XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 248G</b>	Kawasaki (2)	48"	60"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 248XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	48"	60"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 254XG</b>	Kawasaki (2)	54"	67"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	
 <b>HEAVY DUTY</b>	<b>TS 348XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	48"	60"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 354XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	54"	67"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

\* - With the ejection chute down †U.S. product only

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserves the right to change specification detail without prior notice.

	RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				ALL YEAR ROUND USE		PAGE
							
	SMALL	MEDIUM	MEDIUM / LARGE	LARGE	FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	TRAILED ACCESSORIES	
	•	•			•	•	174
	•	•			•	•	174
	•	•			•	•	175
	•	•			•	•	175
	•	•			•	•	175
	•	•			•	•	176
	•	•			•	•	176
	•	•			•	•	177
	•	•			•	•	177
		•	•		•	•	177
		•	•	•	•	•	177
	•	•	•		•	•	178
			•		•	•	178
			•		•	•	179
		•	•	•	•	•	179
		•	•	•	•	•	180
			•	•	•	•	180



# LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

## TS 142

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Larger, thicker steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Endurance	18.5 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
TS142		960 43 03-14	

## TS 142X

**NEW**

only



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Endurance	20 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
TS 142X CARB 50ST		960 43 03-02	



**TS 146X**

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Endurance	22 hp	Hydrostatic	46"
Model	Part Number		
TS 146X	960 43 03-01		

**TS 148X**

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights
- Electric blade engagement

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Endurance	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model	Part Number		
TS 148X	960 43 03-03		

**TS 146XD**

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Auto locking rear axle for increased traction
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Endurance	22 hp	Hydrostatic	46"
Model	Part Number		
TS 146XD	960 43 03-16		

**HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!**



**3 YEAR**

**BUMPER TO BUMPER WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)



## LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

## LTH17538

only



The Husqvarna LTH17538 riding lawn mower offers premium performance and unbeatable mowing results.

- Side Eject
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	17.5 hp	Hydrostatic	38"
Model		Part Number	
LTH17538		960 43 02-98	

## YTH18542

only



Versatile riding lawn mower with a Briggs & Stratton Intek engine and great maneuverability. Easy operation with a 42" cutting deck. Reinforced stamped deck.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	18.5 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
YTH18542		960 43 02-56	
YTH18542 CARB		960 45 00-60	





## YTH2042

NEW



High capacity riding lawn mower with side ejection and powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek V-Twin engine. Their compact size makes them easy to maneuver and require less space for storage.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	20 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
YTH2042		960 43 03-15	

## YTH24V48



Efficient riding lawn mower with powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission for smooth, forward and reverse. Reinforced stamped deck.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
YTH24V48		960 43 02-58	
YTH24V48 CARB		960 45 00-68	

## YTH22V46



User-friendly riding lawn mower with side ejection and powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. Automatic transmission and reinforced stamped deck.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	22 hp	Hydrostatic	46"
Model		Part Number	
YTH22V46		960 43 02-57	
YTH22V46 CARB		960 45 00-62	

## YTH24V54



High-capacity riding lawn mower with extra large cutting deck, and powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. Reinforced stamped deck.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction deck™
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
YTH24V54		960 43 02-59	
YTH24V54 CARB		960 45 00-69	



## MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator while delivering robust levels of mowing performance. These mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners. From the top-of-the-line seat and dual pedals to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each medium-duty model is designed to upgrade your weekend mowing experience.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas
- All-season operation

### TS 242XD

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator, while delivering robust levels of mowing performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- LED lights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	21.5 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
TS 242XD		960 43 03-07	
TS 242XD CARB		960 43 03-13	

### TS 248G

**NEW**



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator, while delivering robust levels of mowing performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Heavy duty transaxle and 22" rear tires

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 248G		960 43 03-10	

**TS 248XD****NEW**

Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator, while delivering robust levels of mowing performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- Focused LED lights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	23 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 248XD		960 43 03-09	

**TS 254XG****NEW**

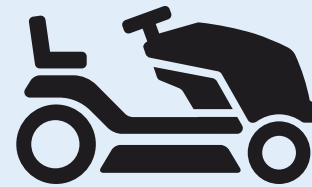
Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator, while delivering robust levels of mowing performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Heavy-duty transaxle and 22" rear tires
- Focused LED lights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
TS 254XG		960 43 03-11	

**HUSQVARNA COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES**

Add versatility and maximum use of your investment, see pages 181-183.

**HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!****3 YEAR****BUMPER TO BUMPER WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

**HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?**

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 148.

**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HEAVY DUTY**

Husqvarna's heavy-duty 300 series riding lawn mowers are the ultimate machine for your lawn and property maintenance. These highly capable mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners in all seasons. From the robust transmissions and 18" soft-touch seats with armrests to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each heavy-duty model is designed to take outdoor productivity to the next level.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Landowner use**
- **Medium to large areas**
- **All-season operation**

**TS 348XD****NEW**

Husqvarna's 300 series riding lawn mowers are designed for maximum durability, comfort and productivity. Feature rich with Kawasaki engines, ClearCut™ mowing decks and tough, ground-engaging transmissions with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 348XD		960 43 03-19	
TS 348XD CARB		960 43 03-20	

**TS 354XD****NEW**

Husqvarna's 300 series riding lawn mowers are designed for maximum durability, comfort and productivity. Feature rich with Kawasaki engines, ClearCut™ mowing decks and tough, ground-engaging transmissions with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
TS 354XD		960 43 03-21	
TS 354XD CARB		960 43 03-05	



## COLLECTION SYSTEMS



Soft Bin Baggers can be used with or without lawn bags. Easy-glide bin with built-in handles makes clipping disposal easier. Collar handle and straps on the bottom of the bag both allow for easy dumping. They take up less space in your garage when storing your bagger.



### TRIPLE BAGGERS

- Collection System (Fabricated Deck 2- and 3-Blade)
- 9 bushel – 3 bag
- Includes Blower and Adapter Kits

*\*where applicable*



### DOUBLE BAGGERS

- Collection System (Fabricated Deck 2-Blade)
- 6 bushel – 2 bag
- Includes Blower and Adapter Kits

*\*where applicable*

### BAGGERS FOR FABRICATED DECKS (INCLUDES BLOWER)

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" / 48" Models (3 blade)	42LS (3 bin) 48LS (3 bin)	966 80 50-02
52" Model (3 blade)	52LS (3 bin)	966 80 50-03

### 3-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" Model	H342SL	960 73 00-38
46" Model	H346SG	960 73 00-06
46" / 48" Model	H34648	960 73 00-37
54" Model	H354SLG	960 73 00-21

### 2-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
38" Model	H238 SL	960 73 00-05
42" Model	H242 SL	960 73 00-04
46" Model	H246 SL	960 73 00-01

### BAGGERS FOR CLEARCUT™

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" Models (2 blade)	H242F (2 bin)	587 41 27-01
48" Model	–	582 55 96-01
54" Model	–	591 11 13-01



## ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply cutting. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way of getting excellent results with ease. The comprehensive range of accessories also enables true year round use, making maximum use of your investment.



### DOUBLE OR TRIPLE BAGGERS

Spacious collector, available with two or three compartments. 6 or 9 bushel capacity.



### SPREADERS

Solid construction and reliable design ensure even and continuous flow and spread of materials. Available in push and tow behind. Capacity range from 85 – 130lbs.



### DUMP CARTS

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Available in steel or polyethylene. Available in various sizes to fit your gardening needs.



### EASY HITCH ATTACHMENT SYSTEM

Durable rear-mounted steel platform with universal hitch. Fits most Husqvarna riding lawn mower models and allows for the use of a variety of Easy Hitch attachments.

- Easy Hitch Aerator attachment
- Easy Hitch Curved attachment
- Easy Hitch De-thatcher attachment



### 36" FRONT SCOOP

Easily hauls loose dirt, mulch, or rock for small or large jobs. Lifts, lowers, and dumps all from the riding lawn mower seat with easy to reach handles. 36"w x 14"L x 12"H.



### TRACTOR SEAT COVER

Protects new seats and renews old seats. Designed with cushion quilting for added comfort. Elastic shock cord bottom makes for a quick custom fit. Seat Cover fits most riding lawn mower seats with backrests up to 15" tall.



### TRACTOR COVER

Heavy duty fabric provides all season protection. Reinforced vent allows air circulation and helps prevent ballooning in winds. Adjustable top and elastic cord in bottom hem for a quick and custom fit.



### SWEEPER

Spiral brush sweeps efficiently putting less stress on gears. Dumps from riding lawn mower seat for easy composting. 3-position hitch adjustment allows use with all Husqvarna riding lawn mowers. Available in 42" and 52" widths.



### SNOW BLADE

Independent lift control handle to raise and control from riding lawn mower seat. Blade angles left or right up to 30°.



### ROLLER

For efficient leveling of uneven ground and packing down newly sown seed. Available in 48 and 36 in. widths. Weight with water 915 / 600 lbs.



### 42" TWO-STAGE SNOW BLOWER (ELECTRIC LIFT)

50" x 19.5" snow blower opening. Lift range: 2"-4.5". Electric lift via one button operation.



### SNOW CAB

Sturdy steel tube frame with corrosion-resistant finish protects operator from wind and snow. Shatter-resistant wrap-around plastic windshield can withstand sub-zero temperatures.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

RIDING LAWN MOWERS	TS 142	TS 142X	TS 146X	TS 146XD	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		only			
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	
Engine name	Endurance Series	Endurance V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	
Net power, hp	18.5	20	22	22	
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	3	3	3	3	
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	
Drive method	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	
Cutting methods	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	
Cutting width, inch	42	42	46	46	
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	
Cutting deck type	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	
Anti-scalp wheels	2	2	2	2	
Blade engagement	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Tire size, front, inch	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●	
Air Induction™	●	●	●	●	
Cast iron front axle	●	●	●	●	
Chokeless start	●	●	●	●	
ClearCut™	—	—	—	—	
Cruise control	●	●	●	●	
Differential lock transmission	—	—	—	●	
Soft-touch steering wheel	—	●	●	●	
Headlights, LED	—	●	●	●	
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●	●	
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	●	
Reinforced cutting deck	●	●	●	●	
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●	
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>					
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
CARB version available	—	●	—	—	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





	TS 148X	LTH17538	YTH18542	YTH2042	YTH22V46
		only	only		
	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
	Endurance V-Twin	Intek	Intek	Intek	Intek
	24	17.5	18.5	20	22
	Full pressure with oil filter	Pressure with filter	Pressure with filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter
	3	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
	Pedal-operated	Lever operated	Pedal operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated
	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge
	48	38	42	42	46
	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4
	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced
	4	2	2	2	2
	Electric clutch	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6
	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	●
	—	—	—	—	—
	●	—	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—
	●	—	—	—	●
	●	—	—	—	—
	●	—	—	●	●
	●	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	—	●	—	●



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

RIDING LAWN MOWERS	YTH24V48	YTH24V54	TS 242XD	TS 248G
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
Engine name	Intek	Intek	FR Series	FR Series
Net power, hp	24.0	24.0	21.5	24
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter
Fuel tank volume, gallons	2.5	2.5	4	4
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	Hydrostatic, Ground Engaging
Drive method	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Dual pedal-operation	Dual pedal-operation
Cutting methods	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge
Cutting width, inch	48	54	42	48
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 3.5	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4
Cutting deck type	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	ClearCut™ - Fabricated	ClearCut™ - Fabricated
Anti-scalp wheels	5	5	2	5
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
Tire size, front, inch	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	16 x 6.5 - 8
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	22 x 9.5 - 12
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	●	●	—	—
Cast iron front axle	●	●	●	●
Chokeless start	●	●	—	—
ClearCut™	—	—	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●	●
Differential lock transmission	—	—	●	—
Soft-touch steering wheel	●	●	●	—
Headlights, LED	—	—	●	—
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●	●
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	●	●	—	—
Visible fuel level	—	—	●	●
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
CARB version available	●	●	●	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	TS 248XD	TS 254XG	TS 348XD	TS 354XD
	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	FR Series	FR Series	FR Series	FR Series
	23	24	24	24
	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter
	4	4	4	4
	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	Hydrostatic, Ground Engaging	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock
	Dual pedal-operation	Dual pedal-operation	Pedal operated	Pedal operated
	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge
	48	54	48	54
	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4
	ClearCut™ - Fabricated	ClearCut™ - Fabricated	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.
	5	6	5	6
	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8
	20 x 10 - 8	22 x 9.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	—	—	—



# MOWING TO A FASTER FINISH



Whether you're using them for professional or personal maintenance, Husqvarna zero-turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operator interface, provides an intuitive, enjoyable experience.



## COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Rubber isolators set your hands, body and feet apart from the frame, which means less fatigue during operation.



## SUPERB CUTTING RESULT

Through the application of CFD (computational fluid dynamics) and diligent field testing all over the world, Husqvarna continues advancement and leadership in high cut quality, discharge and productivity.



## DURABLE DESIGN

From the heavy duty cast iron spindles on commercial units to rugged tube frames on homeowner mowers, careful consideration is taken to make sure the right components are utilized to ensure consistent quality, durability and customer satisfaction.



## EASY SERVICEABILITY

Simplicity of design and execution allows for better utilization of available space, cleaner access and a service friendly environment.





# ZERO-TURN MOWERS



Ergonomic control panel conveniently located at your fingertips with electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch.



Folding ROPS provides versatility, to use and store in tight locations.



Convenient, spring-assisted cutting deck lift.

Easy to read fuel gauge.



Anti-slip foot pad.

High durability commercial spindles featuring tapered roller bearings.

Superior cut quality and durable commercial decks.

ClearCut™ fabricated deck made from welded 10 gauge steel.

Not all features shown are available on all models.



## UP TO 5 YEAR ZERO-TURN WARRANTIES

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Yrs.</b> or 1,500 hrs.
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Yrs.</b> or 1,250 hrs.
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Yrs.</b> or 750 hrs.
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Yrs.</b> or 400 hrs.
<b>Z100/Z200 Series</b>	<b>3 Yrs.</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.



## HUSQVARNA CLEARCUT™ SOLID DURABILITY WITH PERFECT CUTTING RESULTS

The ClearCut™ cutting deck boasts a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection, as well as for mulching. The powerful airflow discharges the clippings at high speed to prevent clogging.

- Welded 10 gauge steel structure with side wear protection
- 5" deck height for high air volume
- Optimally located internal baffles
- High-lift blades for powerful airflow
- Cast-iron spindles for high stability
- Oversized discharge chute



**TURN ON A DIME,  
SMOOTH PERFORMANCE**

Zero-turn steering and the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise maneuvering. This allows our zero-turn mowers to rotate on their own axis. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when the unit reaches the end of a mowing row and makes a 180° turn to start the next row. Thanks to the tube-style chassis, service access is easy and makes deck cleaning a snap. Convenient deck lift systems enable you to adjust your cutting height quickly and efficiently.

**DURABLE DESIGN FOR  
THE LONG HAUL**

Husqvarna's residential fabricated cutting decks feature a Limited Lifetime Warranty to ensure years of trouble-free use. Our reinforced stamped cutting decks feature a 10-Year Limited warranty. The rugged deck shell of our commercial zero-turns feature single or dual sheet construction for increased strength and spindle support. Select commercial units feature double supported scalp rollers and roller bearing spindles for increased durability.

**DESIGNED FOR  
COMFORTABLE OPERATION**

Husqvarna's zero-turn mowers are designed with the operator in mind. A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operation position interface, provide an intuitive enjoyable experience.



**HUSQVARNA COMMERCIAL FLEET PROGRAM**




The Commercial Fleet Program is designed to provide commercial customers a volume discount on major purchases of new Husqvarna landscaping equipment. This program package is only available to companies or agencies who are involved in the commercial lawn care or arborist business on a full-time basis or use the equipment as a means of producing income. Learn more at [husqvarna.com](http://husqvarna.com) or your local Husqvarna dealer.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.





TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE	TRANSMISSION	CUTTING WIDTH	COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH
 <b>LIGHT DUTY</b>	<b>Z142</b>	Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"	●
 <b>MEDIUM DUTY</b>	<b>Z242F</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"	●
	<b>Z246</b>	Endurance	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	46"	●
	<b>Z248F</b>	Kawasaki / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	48"	●
	<b>Z254</b>	Endurance / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"	●
	<b>Z254F</b>	Kawasaki / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"	●
 <b>HEAVY DUTY</b>	<b>MZ48</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated	48"	●
	<b>MZ54</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated	54"	●
	<b>MZ61</b>	Endurance / Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated	61"	●
 <b>PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>Z448</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	48"	●
	<b>Z454</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	54"	●
	<b>Z460</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	60"	●
	<b>Z454X</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE12	54"	●
	<b>Z460X</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE12	60"	●
	<b>Z548</b>	Yamaha	Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	48"	●
	<b>Z554</b>	Yamaha	Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	54"	●
	<b>Z560</b>	Yamaha / Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	60"	●
	<b>Z554X</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"	●
	<b>Z560X</b>	Yamaha / Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"	●
	<b>Z572X</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	72"	●
	<b>V548</b>	Kawasaki	Parker	48"	●
	<b>V554</b>	Kawasaki	Parker	54"	●

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.



RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				
				PAGE
SMALL	MEDIUM	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	
•	•			194
•	•			196
•	•			196
•	•			197
•	•			197
•	•			197
•	•	•		198
•	•	•		198
•	•	•		199
•	•	•	•	200
•	•	•	•	200
•	•	•	•	201
•	•	•	•	201
•	•	•	•	201
•	•	•	•	201
•	•	•	•	202
•	•	•	•	202
•	•	•	•	202
•	•	•	•	203
•	•	•	•	203
•	•	•	•	203
•	•	•	•	203
•	•	•	•	204
•	•	•	•	205
•	•	•	•	205



## LIGHT DUTY



## Z142



The Z142 offers compact power for homeowners looking for a trusted zero-turn mower. Great maneuverability to get the job done quickly and efficiently. Reinforced stamped cutting deck.

- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift
- Electric clutch

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kohler	17 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"
Model		Part Number	
Z142		967 92 48-01	

Husqvarna's light-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in small to medium-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-seasons operation



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**



**UP TO 5 YEAR  
ZERO-TURN  
WARRANTIES**

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,500 hours
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,250 hours
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 750 hours
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 400 hours
<b>Z100/Z200 Series†</b>	<b>3 Years</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.





# MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in medium to large-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential use
- Medium to large-sized areas
- All-seasons operation

## Z242F



The Z242F model mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Kawasaki engine.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	18 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"
Model		Part Number	
Z242F		967 95 38-02	
Z242F CARB		967 95 38-03	

## Z246



The Z246 model mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Endurance	20 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	46"
Model		Part Number	
Z246		967 27 15-01	



**Z248F**



The Husqvarna Z248F combines exceptional and reliable power with fuel efficiency. The fabricated ClearCut™ cutting deck is specifically designed for durability, performance and an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	48"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z248F / Kawasaki / 21.5 hp	967 95 39-02
Z248F CARB / Kawasaki / 21.5 hp	967 95 39-03
Z248F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 48-01

**Z254F**



Cutting edge design and performance combine to make the Husqvarna Z254F a zero-turn homeowners will love. The fabricated ClearCut® deck guarantees an even cut everytime.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z254F / Kawasaki / 23 hp	967 95 40-02
Z254F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 49-01

**Z254**

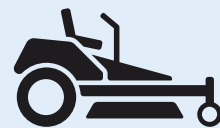


Ideal for homeowners, this excellent Husqvarna Z254 offers durability and the power you need to get the job done more efficiently. Reinforced stamp cutting deck.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z254 / Endurance / 24 hp	967 32 41-01
Z254 / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 46-01

**HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**



**UP TO 5 YEAR  
ZERO-TURN  
WARRANTIES**

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,500 hours
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,250 hours
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 750 hours
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 400 hours
<b>Z100/Z200 Series†</b>	<b>3 Years</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)



# HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty zero-turn mowers offer commercial-quality power and performance at an outstanding value. Featuring a commercial drive system and oversized chassis for a smoother ride, each of these premium models is designed for heavy residential or light professional lawn maintenance.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Demanding residential use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

## MZ48



The compact size and reliable Kawasaki engines, make the MZ48 an exceptional mower for smaller to medium size commercial properties. Fabricated ClearCut™ deck provides an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	23 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	48"
Model		Part Number	
MZ48		970 45 56-01	
MZ48 CARB		970 45 57-01	

## MZ54



This unique Husqvarna MZ54 model comes equipped with a premium Kawasaki engine for a powerful and reliable cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	54"
Model		Part Number	
MZ54		970 45 58-01	
MZ54+ROPS		967 95 37-01	



**MZ61**



This residential mower provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. Fabricated deck provides an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Endurance	27 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	61"
Model		Part Number	
MZ61		967 27 75-01	

**MZ61+ROPS**



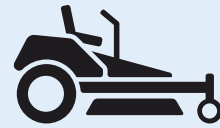
This residential mower provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. Fabricated ClearCut™ deck provides an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	61"
Model		Part Number	
MZ61+ROPS		967 27 75-03	

📍 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**



**UP TO 5 YEAR  
ZERO-TURN  
WARRANTIES**

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,500 hours
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,250 hours
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 750 hours
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 400 hours
<b>Z100/Z200 Series†</b>	<b>3 Years</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.





# PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance— all day long and season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

## Z448



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	22 hp	Parker Hannifin HTE10	48"
Model		Part Number	
Z448		967 98 46-01	

## Z454



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	22 hp	Parker Hannifin HTE10	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z454 50ST		967 98 47-01	



**Z460**



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	23 hp	Parker Hannifin HTE10	60"
Model		Part Number	
Z460		967 98 48-01	

**Z460X**



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	23.5 hp	Parker Hannifin HTE12	60"
Model		Part Number	
Z460X		967 98 51-01	

**Z454X**

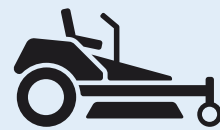


Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	22 hp	Parker Hannifin HTE12	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z454X		967 98 50-01	

**HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**



**UP TO 5 YEAR  
ZERO-TURN  
WARRANTIES**

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,500 hours
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,250 hours
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 750 hours
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 400 hours
<b>Z100/Z200 Series†</b>	<b>3 Years</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)



**PROFESSIONAL**



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

**Z548**



The compact size and reliable Yamaha engine make the Z548 an exceptional mower for smaller to medium size commercial properties.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Yamaha MX800	26 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	48"
Model		Part Number	
Z448 50 State		967 92 97-01	

**Z554**



The balance of power and size make the Z554 a serious contender in the commercial zero-turn market. Available with Yamaha engine for heavy duty commercial use.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Yamaha MX800	26 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z554		967 92 98-01	

**Z560**



The commercial drive system allows for faster cutting speeds while maintaining smooth performance.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT4400	60"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z560 / Kawasaki FX751 / 25.5 hp	967 67 84-01
Z560 / Yamaha MX825 / 27.5 hp	967 92 99-01

**Z560X**



Balance of power and productivity make the Z560X a flagship product among commercial zero-turns. Cutting deck and blade design create a more efficient cut, while the powerful engine options ensure years of trouble-free use.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z560X / Kawasaki FX / 27 hp	967 67 88-01
Z560X / Yamaha MX800 EFI / 31 hp	967 93 04-01
Z560X / Kawasaki FX921 / 31 hp	967 66 97-01

**Z554X**



The powerful Z554X features a more compact cutting deck and agile steering system allowing you to maneuver more easily.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX751	25.5 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"
Model	Part Number		
Z554X	967 67 86-01		

**Z560X**



The commercial drive system allows for faster cutting speeds while maintaining smooth performance.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	25.5 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"
Model	Part Number		
Z560X 50 State	967 67 88-02		



# PROFESSIONAL



## Z572X



The maximized deck width and engine power of the Z572X combine for the highest productivity in its class. The powerful engine options ensure reliability and fuel efficiency.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings.

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX921	31 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	72"
Model	Part Number		
Z572X	967 66 98-01		

Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

**V548**



The Husqvarna stand-on mowers represent extreme efficiency in commercial mowing. The V548 provides zero-turn capability in a compact design. Other features include flip-up anti-slip standing plate, industrial strength drive systems and heavy-duty construction.

- Palm deck release
- Stand between the axles
- Flip-up platform
- High leverage deck lift
- Tool-less removal of operator's cushion

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX751V	24.5 hp	Parker	48"
Model	Part Number		
V548	967 67 25-01		

**V554**



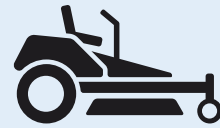
The balance of power and compact size, make the V554 a serious contender in the commercial stand-on market. A robust frame, 7 gallon capacity and commercial 7 gauge cutting deck maximize durability and productivity.

- Palm deck release
- Stand between the axles
- Flip-up platform
- High leverage deck lift
- Tool-less removal of operators cushion

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX751V	24.5 hp	Parker	54"
Model	Part Number		
V554	967 67 26-01		

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**



**UP TO 5 YEAR  
ZERO-TURN  
WARRANTIES**

<b>Z500X Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,500 hours
<b>Z500 Series*</b>	<b>5 Years</b> or 1,250 hours
<b>Z400/Z400X Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 750 hours
<b>MZ Series*</b>	<b>4 Years</b> or 400 hours
<b>Z100/Z200 Series†</b>	<b>3 Years</b>

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 241.



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 241.





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z142	Z242F	Z246	Z248F	Z248F	Z254
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kohler	Briggs & Stratton
Engine name	V Twin	FR Series V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	7000 Series	Endurance V-Twin
Net power, hp	17	18	20	21.5	26	24
Fuel tank volume, gallons	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Transmission type	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inches	42	42	46	48	48	54
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4
Cutting deck type / gauge	Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped
Blade spindle type	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Seat type	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl (slide)
Tire size, front, inch	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5
Tire size, rear, inch	18 x 6.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8
<b>FEATURES</b>						
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	●	●	●	—	—	—
Chokeless Start	—	—	●	—	—	—
ClearCut™	—	●	—	●	●	—
Headlights LED	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	(●)
Hour meter	—	●	●	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	●	—	—	—
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●	●	●
CARB version available	—	●	—	●	—	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>						
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	Z254	Z254F	Z254F	MZ48	MZ54 / MZ54+ROPS	MZ61	MZ61+ROPS
	Kohler	Kawasaki	Kohler	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki
	7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin	7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin
	26	23	26	23.0	24.0	27.0	24.0
	3.5	3.5	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated
	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 8	0 - 8	0 - 8	0 - 8
	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5
	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
	54	54	54	48	54	61	61
	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5
	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga
	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe Armrest	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6
	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	—	●	●	●	●	—	—
	(●)	(●)	●	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	●	—	—	—
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z448	Z454	Z460	Z454X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
Engine name	FS651	FS651	FS691	FX691
Net power, hp	22	22	23	22
Fuel tank volume, gallons	6	6	6	6
Transmission type	HTE10	HTE10	HTE10	HTE12
Transmission manufacturer	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin
Pump displacement	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	12 cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 11
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5.5
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, inches	48	54	60	54
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.
Blade spindle type	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum
Blade engagement	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Seat type	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5
Tire size, rear, inch	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	23 x 10.5 - 12
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Commercial drive system	●	●	●	●
Rugged frame	●	●	●	●
Armrests	●	●	●	●
Flat-free caster tires	—	—	—	—
Hour meter	●	●	●	●
CARB version available	—	●	—	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	Z460X	Z548	Z554	Z560	Z560
	Kawasaki	Yamaha	Yamaha	Kawasaki	Yamaha
	FX730	MX800	MX800	FX751	MX825
	23.5	26	26	25.5	27.5
	6	12	12	12	12
	HTE12	ZT4400	ZT4400	ZT4400	ZT4400
	Parker Hannifin	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc
	0 – 11	0 – 10	0 – 10	0 – 12	0 – 12
	0 – 5.5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 6	0 – 6
	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
	60	48	54	60	60
	1.5 – 4.5	1 – 5	1 – 5	1 – 5	1 – 5
	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.
	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum
	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5
	23 x 10.5 – 12	23 x 10.5 – 12	23 x 10.5 – 12	24 x 12 – 12	24 x 12 – 12
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	–	–	–
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	–	–	(●)	(●)	(●)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z554X	Z560X	Z560X	Z560X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
Engine name	FX751	FX850	FX801	FX921
Net power, hp	25.5	27	25.5	31
Fuel tank volume, gallons	12	12	12	12
Transmission type	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Pump displacement	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, inches	54	60	60	60
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.
Blade spindle type	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Blade engagement	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Seat type	Commercial Suspension	Commercial Suspension	Commercial Suspension	Commercial Suspension
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 Flat Free
Tire size, rear, inch	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Commercial drive system	●	●	●	●
Rugged frame	●	●	●	●
Armrests	●	●	●	●
Flat-free caster tires	●	●	●	●
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●
CARB version available	—	—	●	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	Z560X	Z572X	V548	V554
	Yamaha	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	MX800 EFI	FX921	FX751V	FX751V
	31	31	24.5	24.5
	12	12	7	7
	ZT5400	ZT5400	Pump / Wheel motor	Pump / Wheel motor
	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Parker	Parker
	16 cc	16 cc	12 cc	12 cc
	0 – 12	0 – 12	0 – 11	0 – 11
	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6.0	0 – 6.0
	C / M / D	M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
	60	72	48	54
	1 – 5	1 – 5	1.0 – 5	1.0 – 5
	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.
	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Iron
	Electric	Electric	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
	Commercial Suspension	Commercial Suspension	Premium Operator Padding	Premium Operator Padding
	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 – 6	13 x 6.5 – 6
	24 x 12 – 12	24 x 12 – 12	20 x 10.5 – 8	20 x 10.5 – 8
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	—	(●)	(●)
	(●)	—	—	—



# POWER THROUGH THE TOUGHEST WINTER STORMS



When you own a Husqvarna snow blower, you can't wait for the snow. Premium engines, precision controls, heavy-duty construction and comfortable operation help you power through any winter.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### OUTSTANDING MANEUVERABILITY

Convenient trigger control power steering allows you to operate each wheel/track separately for turns of up to 180°.



### PERFORMANCE AT ALL TIMES

Hydrostatic transmission\* – controlled by a lever on the user panel, variable forward/reverse drive improves maneuverability and gives optimum performance under changing conditions.



### MORE VISIBILITY

The bright LED headlights\* make it possible to clear snow also in early mornings and late evenings.



### GREAT VERSATILITY

We have snow blowers for different applications. Our new 400 series is designed for commercial use to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas.



### HUSQVARNA 5&5 GUARANTEE

If the Husqvarna GS (Guaranteed to Start) engine will not start on the first or second pull, provided the routine maintenance required in the Operator's Manual has been performed, and no fuel was left in the snow blower between seasons as noted in the Operator's Manual, then the engine is covered for 5 years and will be replaced or repaired at no cost to the consumer.



\*Only available on select models.



# HOW PREPARED DO YOU WANT TO BE?



**HUSQVARNA 400 SERIES TRACK MODELS**  
ST 424T, ST 427T, ST 430T

## Power steering makes maneuvering easier

The power steering feature makes it so much easier to make turns with the bigger snow blowers. The work becomes more efficient, more fun and less strenuous. If clearing your driveway or path includes frequent turning, then you should definitely consider investing in a snow blower with this feature. Power steering is standard equipment on Husqvarna ST 224 P and up.



## Designed for maximum comfort and usability

The handles and controls are designed for maximum comfort and usability, which allows for smooth and efficient clearing.





## EXCLUSIVE HUSQVARNA ENGINES BUILT TO LAST

Engineered for extreme winter applications, Husqvarna engines are the new generation of power. Tested in sub-zero (<math> < -32^{\circ}\text{C}</math>) environments, they run smoother, longer and more efficiently. Designed with convenient features, intuitive controls and quick-response safety features, Husqvarna engines blow through the toughest winter conditions.



### HUSQVARNA ENGINES FEATURE

- 120 V Electric Starter
- Easy-to-Use Controls
- Extreme Weather Engineering
- Oversized Fuel Cap with Tether Cord
- Integrated Throttle
- Heater Box
- Comfortable, Oversized Rubber Grip
- Safety Key Pull Switch
- Special Overfill Fuel Tank



### HEAVY-DUTY AUGERS

The robust auger gives first-class results operating in frozen as well as in extremely wet snow. The durable ribbon design improves the mix of snow and air making the snow easier to handle, and thicker steel improves stability and durability.

### HUSQVARNA 5&5 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE

5 Year Engine Warranty

5 Year Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



### HIGH CAPACITY BELT SYSTEM

Provides additional capacity and capability in heavy snow.



## MEDIUM DUTY



Designed for homeowners who need a high-performance snow blower with the capacity to clear snow from large driveways and paths, 200 Series machines are ideal for medium duty and occasional use in all snow conditions. Improved ergonomic design, adjustable handle with heated hand grips, multi-function dashboard and adjustable skid shoes provide optimum comfort and convenience.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Large driveways and paths

### ST 224



With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	208 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 224		961 93 00-96	

### ST 224P



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	208 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 224P		961 93 01-22	





**ST 227P**



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	254 cc	Friction Disc	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 227P		961 93 00-97	

**ST 230P**



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	291 cc	Friction Disc	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 230P		961 93 01-01	

**Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**  
Husqvarna Deluxe Snow Blower Cab.

**+ HUSQVARNA 200 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES**

**3 YEAR** LIMITED PRODUCT  
**5 YEAR** LIMITED GEARBOX

**200 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.**

See [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) for details.

Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

---

**5 YEARS** Warranty on Engine

---

**5 YEARS** Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



# HEAVY DUTY



The new 300 Series offers several performance upgrades including a new high capacity belt system and new friction drive. Ergonomic and comfort features include improved heated handles, a looped handle for better maneuverability, and an industry first height adjustable handle. In addition, the cast iron auger gearbox, 14" auger and tie support provide enhanced durability.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Clears large areas of snow including wet and icy snow

## ST 324



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	254 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 324		961 93 01-23	

## ST 327



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	291 cc	Friction Disc	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 327		961 93 01-24	




**ST 330**



For landowners who need a high-capacity, robust snow blower with superior traction. For all snow conditions, and depths from 6 to 23 inches.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	369 cc	Friction Disc	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 330		961 93 01-25	

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
 Visit: [www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.com/dealer-locator)

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Winter Gloves. Page 243.



**+ HUSQVARNA 300/400 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES**

**3 YEAR** LIMITED PRODUCT  
**10 YEAR** LIMITED GEARBOX

**300 and 400 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.**

See [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) for details.



Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

**5 YEARS** Warranty on Engine

**5 YEARS** Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



# PROFESSIONAL



Designed for commercial operators, Husqvarna's 400 series snow blowers provide the durability and maneuverability required to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas on the seasons heaviest snow days. In addition, 400T series snow blowers are the only snow blower to combine the convenience of EFI technology with rough terrain tackling track systems.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Sidewalks, driveways, common areas

## ST 424



Husqvarna's ST 424 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	291 cc	Hydrostatic	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 424		961 93 01-29	

## ST 424T



Husqvarna's ST 424T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	306 cc	Hydrostatic	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 424T		961 93 01-32	



**ST 427**



Husqvarna's ST 427 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	369 cc	Hydrostatic	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 427		96 193 01-30	

**ST 430**



Husqvarna's ST 430 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	414 cc	Hydrostatic	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 430		961 93 01-31	

**ST 427T**



Husqvarna's ST 427T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	369 cc	Hydrostatic	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 427T		961 93 01-33	

**ST 430T**



Husqvarna's ST 430T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	420 cc	Hydrostatic	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 430T		961 93 01-34	



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	ST 430	ST 427	ST 424	ST 430T	ST 427T	ST 424T	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Transmission	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	
Cylinder displacement, cc	414	369	291	420	369	306	
Net power, ft-lb. Gross torque*	20	17	14.5	21	17	14.5	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	.62	.62	.62	.95	.95	.95	
Working width, in	30	27	24	30	27	24	
Intake height, in	23	23	23	23	23	23	
Auger diameter, in	14	14	14	14	14	14	
Impeller veins	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Tire size, single axle, in	16 x 4.8	15 x 5	15 x 5	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Electronic fuel injection	—	—	—	●	●	●	
Electric starter	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Power steering	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Variable drive speed	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heated handles	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heavy duty auger	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heavy duty auger housing	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Premium control cables	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Remote chute deflector	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Remote chute rotator	●	●	●	●	●	●	
High speed impeller	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Feed screw with ball bearings	●	●	●	●	●	●	
LED headlights	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Drift cutter for snow banks	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Heavy-tread tires	●	●	●	Tracks	Tracks	Tracks	
10-Year cast iron auger gearbox warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●	
5-Year engine warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Optional chute extension	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Optional weight bar	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Engine power values are as rated by the engine manufacturer.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349 / ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	ST 330	ST 327	ST 324	ST 230P	ST 227P	ST 224P	ST 224
	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc
	369	291	254	291	254	208	208
	17	14.5	12.5	14.5	12.5	9.5	9.5
	.95 / 3.6	.95 / 3.6	.71 / 2.7	.95 / 3.6	.71 / 2.7	.71 / 2.7	.71 / 2.7
	30	27	24	30	27	24	24
	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
	14	14	14	12	12	12	12
	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
	16	15	15	16	15	15	15
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	—
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)
	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)

**! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR SNOW BLOWER**

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# ENGINEERED FOR YOU, DELIVERING DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

Whatever your need may be for proper turf care, you can expect cutting-edge results with Husqvarna's specialty turf equipment. Product lines include: dethatchers, seeders, aerators, sod cutters, bed edgers and stump grinders. A safe experience is always the first priority for power equipment operation, and our ergonomic and efficient designs feature reliable and durable construction for the most dependable machines.





# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## PERFORMANCE

Careful attention to design and use of premium components ensures maximum performance and long life, even in the most demanding conditions.



## EFFICIENT DESIGN

Results come from using the best equipment for the job. They also come from equipment you can rely on. This range is developed for maximum efficiency to help increase productivity.



## ERGONOMIC CONTROL

From reduced vibrations to ergonomically designed handles, you won't find better tools equipped to manage tough jobs.



## DURABLE CONSTRUCTION

Every machine is designed with the benefits of good ground work and hard working performance year after year.



## SAFER OPERATION

Safety is always first on the mind when it comes to any type of power equipment. You can be assured that all machines and components are put through incredibly rigorous tests.





## TURF CARE



Commercial quality turf care equipment designed to perform year after year. Whether you are removing troublesome stump or reseeding a lawn Husqvarna can provide the tools to make your job easier.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Turf care

## HUSQVARNA AR19



Combining ease of use and excellent handling with power and performance, these aerators are a pleasure to operate and deliver great results.

- Honda GX120 engine or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine

Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width	Operating Depth
3.5 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	19"	3"
Model		Part Number	
AR19		968 99 92-77	
AR19H		968 98 21-02	

## HUSQVARNA AR25



High-capacity aerator features free-wheeling outer tines for greater maneuverability. Additional side weights for improved soil penetration.

- Self propelled

Engine	Power Output	Operating Width	Operating Depth
Honda GX120	3.5 hp	25"	3" (variable)
Model		Part Number	
AR25		968 98 21-05	

## HUSQVARNA BE650



Versatile bed edger capable of remodeling an entire yard, laying ground wire or creating a boundary for a new garden.

- Two-stage air filter
- 9" pneumatic tires

Engine	Power Output	Operating Depth
Honda GX200	5.5 hp	2-4"
Model		Part Number
BE650		967 65 79-01



## HUSQVARNA DT18



Effective dethatcher for removal of old growth from lawn. Adjustable working depth for ease of operation.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

Engine	Gross Torque	Operating Width
Briggs & Stratton 900 Series	9.0 ft.-lb	18"
Model	Part Number	
DT18	966 01 95-01	

## HUSQVARNA SD22



This compact, high-performance seeder makes quick work of putting down new seed. The delta blade reel cuts slits in the turf for efficient seed placement.

- Honda (SD22H) GX160 engine or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine

Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width	Seed Hopper
4.8 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	22"	30 lbs
Model	Part Number		
SD22	966 06 78-01		
SD22H	966 06 87-01		

## HUSQVARNA DT22



High-capacity dethatcher allows you to easily remove build-up of dead grass, leaves and stems promoting a lush, green lawn.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

Engine	Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width
Honda GX160	4.8 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	22"
Model	Part Number		
DT22	966 06 7-101		
DT22H	966 06 85-01		
DT22H (no reel)	966 06 86-01		

## HUSQVARNA SG13



Heavy-duty greasable bearings support the 14-inch carbide cutting wheel of this stump grinder. Compact design creates clean sight lines to your work and allows for greater maneuverability.

- Adjustable handle
- 3 cutting teeth
- Welded steel construction
- 12" pneumatic tires

Engine	Power Output	Cutting Depth
Honda GX390	11.7 hp*	up to 12" (variable)
Model	Part Number	
SG13	970 44 54-01	

## HUSQVARNA SC18



Sod cutter with heavy-duty five speed transmission. Variable speed throttle provides increased maneuverability. Dual chain drive system means more work time.

- 2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse

Engine	Power Output	Operating Width	Operating Depth
Honda GX160	4.8 hp	18"	2.5" (variable)
Model	Part Number		
SC18	968 99 95-09		

## HUSQVARNA TA48



Easy to use towable aerator has the capacity to aerate up to four acres per hour.

- Optional removable weights 6 (5 gallon containers)

Operating Width	Operating Depth
48"	3" (variable)
Model	Part Number
TA48	968 99 92-36



# SPRAY / WASH / VACUUM



Husqvarna specialty equipment is designed to round out your property maintenance, whether you're a homeowner or a professional. Each of our premium sprayers, pressure washers and wet/dry shop vacs is built to exceed your expectations and deliver reliable performance season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Property maintenance
- Turf care
- Basic cleaning tasks

## 48 OUNCE HANDHELD SPRAYER



Perfect for spot treatment, and can be used around the home or yard.

Model	Part Number
48 oz Handheld Sprayer	596 76 61-02

## 2-GALLON COMPRESSION HANDHELD SPRAYER



Featuring a commercial grade shut-off with lock-on feature and easy-to-clean, in-line filter. It also features a stainless steel wand, Viton seals for long-term resistance to chemicals and a pressure release valve that helps prevent chemicals from getting on you before opening the tank.

Model	Part Number
2 Gallon Compression Sprayer	596 76 61-01

## 4-GALLON BACKPACK SPRAYER



The internal no leak pump design is safer to use, and can be used with wetttable powders and liquids. You can change seals in just minutes with no tools, and the pump handle can be stored vertically or horizontally.

Model	Part Number
4-Gallon Backpack Sprayer	596 76 59-01



### HB32 - 3200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable axial cam pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 30' flexible hose
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- 4 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Briggs & Stratton CR950 Series™	208 cc	300-3200
Model	Part Number	
HB32	967 97 93-01	

### HH42 - 4200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 4.0 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 50' flexible hose
- 13" pneumatic wheels
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Honda® GX390	389 cc	300-4200
Model	Part Number	
HH42	967 97 95-01	

### HH36 - 3600 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 50' flexible hose
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Honda® GX200	196 cc	300-3600
Model	Part Number	
HH36	967 97 94-01	

### WDC 225 WET DRY VACUUM



Our 25 liter (6.6 gal) wet/dry vacuum cleaner is a must have product for every garage. This versatile cleaner is easy to use and transport, and is perfect for all basic cleaning jobs.

- High capacity debris bin
- Washable PET filter
- Robust design
- Semi-automatic filter cleaning
- Heavy duty aluminum extension tubes
- Three nozzles

Model	Part Number
WDC 225	967 98 38-06



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**TURF CARE****SG13 STUMP GRINDER****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Application	Stump grinder
Engine	Honda GX390 with cyclone air filter
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	11.7 / 19.5
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	12.0
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	12" pneumatic, knobby tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal clutch
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Product size, L x W x H, inches	73 x 27 x 43

**TURF CARE****SC18 SOD CUTTER****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Application	Sod cutter
Engine	Honda GX160
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	4.8 / 7.6
Air filter type	Two-stage
Operating width, inches	18.0
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	Variable up to 2.5
Transmission	2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Wheels	10" semi pneumatic
Productivity, feet per hour	15,600 to 20,250
Weight (less fuel), lbs	328
Product size, L x W x H, inches	54 x 24 x 36

**TURF CARE****BE650 BED EDGER****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Application	Bed edger
Engine	Honda GX200
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	5.5 / 9.1
Air filter type	Two-stage
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	2-4
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	9" pneumatic, smooth tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Bedshaper blade	●
Bedshaper and cable blade	(●)
Cable layer shield and blade	(●)
Paver blade	(●)
Powder coat paint	●

TURF CARE	DT18 DETHATCHER	DT22H DETHATCHER	DT22 DETHATCHER	SD22H SEEDER	SD22 SEEDER
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Application	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Seeder	Seeder
Engine	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	9.0 ft/lb	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9.0 ft/lb	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9.0 ft/lb
Operating width, inches	18	22	22	22	22
Adjustable depth adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●	●
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	●	●
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler
Tine type	Flail	Flail	Flail	Delta blades	Delta blades
Seed hopper capacity, lbs	—	—	—	30	30
Ergonomic folding handle	●	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	130	140	140	150	150
Product size, L x W x H, inches	46 x 26.5 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39
5 Bushel Catcher Bag	—	(●)	(●)	—	—
Seeder Kit	—	(●)	(●)	●	●
Spring Tines	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—
Delta Blade	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	●
Flail Blades	●	●	●	●	—

TURF CARE	AR19H AERATOR	AR19 AERATOR	AR25 AERATOR	TA48 AERATOR
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Application	Aerator	Aerator	Aerator	Towable aerator
Engine	Honda GX120	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX120	—
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	3.5 hp	9.0 ft/lb	3.5 hp	Tow behind riding lawn mower / min. 16 hp
Aerating width, inches	19	19	25	48
Aerating depth, inches	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3
Standard removable weights (# / lbs)	2 / 36	2 / 36	2 / 36	—
Optional removable weights	—	—	—	6 (5 gallon containers)
Drive system: V-belt / Permalube chain	●	●	●	—
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	—
Handlebar	Foldable	Foldable	Foldable	—
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	—
Coring tines, inches	3 / 4	3 / 4	3 / 4	1 / 2
Tine quantity	30	30	42	40
Aerating pattern, inches	3.8 x 4.2	3.8 x 4.2	3.6 x 6.8	4.4 x 6
Productivity	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 37,100 sq.ft / hr	Up to 3.75 acres / hr
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	288	288	422	196
Product size, L x W x H, inches	40 x 30 x 37	40 x 30 x 37	48 x 36 x 52	56 x 60 x 37.5

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\* The power rating as declared by the engine manufacturer is the average gross power output at the specified RPM of a typical production engine for the engine model measured using SAE Standards for engine gross power. Please refer to the engine manufacturer for details.



# DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS

With over 25,000 Husqvarna dealers around the world, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts and lubricants.

For more information visit [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)





# PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS

Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Authorized Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)

## KEEP YOUR MACHINES IN ORIGINAL SHAPE WITH GENUINE HUSQVARNA SPARE PARTS

Our product development always starts with you, the user, in focus, to make your work less strenuous and more efficient. This is also why every single part in a Husqvarna machine is rigorously tested to ensure it interacts optimally with all the other parts. This interaction produces the reliability and characteristics you have the right to expect from a Husqvarna, while proper servicing and using the right parts mean your equipment performs safely, reliably and economically in the long run. Genuine Husqvarna spare parts allow you to get the most out of your Husqvarna.



## ENJOY OUR OFF-SEASON SERVICE OFFERS

It's wise to let your Authorized Husqvarna dealer do the service in the off-season period when your garden rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up/delivery services offered by your Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

## MINIMIZE YOUR DOWNTIME WITH PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorized technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines are performing optimally. You also minimize the risk of unexpected downtime. And, just as importantly, the machine will last longer.



## + ADD PERFORMANCE WITH HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Why let poor equipment get in your way? Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and delivering great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.

## + FINANCING THAT SUITS YOUR SITUATION

We want you to have access to the machines that best match your particular needs. Talk to your Husqvarna dealer about the financing options for your next machine purchase.





# EXPECT MAXIMUM PROTECTION – NO MATTER THE PERFORMANCE LEVEL

Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Each job comes with different requirements. Our range of protective clothing takes into consideration every type of work. In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

## Technical clothes specially designed for comfortable, yet demanding work.

Working long hours in the forest with a chainsaw puts specific demands on clothes to be comfortable and functional. Practical details in the right places, like padding and zip pockets, are as important as comfortable lining and seams, ventilating zippers and durable protection.



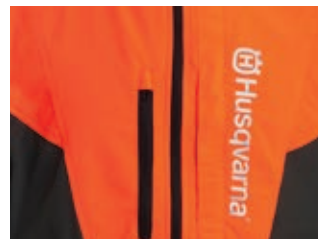
## Modern look and feel

Contemporary design style appeals to the active user, incorporating 4-way stretch materials, while proudly representing the Husqvarna brand.



### Maximum comfort

Ventilation system emphasizes maximum comfort, and pre-bent material enhances the overall fit and feel.



### Functionality

Gear pockets designed for added versatility and functionality for everyday use.



## JACKETS / PANTS / CHAPS



Chainsaw protective clothing should always be worn when using a chainsaw. Chainsaw chaps, pants and jackets can protect you by stopping the chain or preventing the chain from cutting you, giving you enough time to move away from the saw. Husqvarna's safety clothing is made from high-quality material, delivering the protection you need.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work

### HIGH VIZ JACKET

TECHNICAL



The Technical series consists of workwear designed for professional use. This is a top of the line range of modern clothing made from a new strong material, with a slim but very comfortable fit. The top-quality material makes this range suitable for hard work, when both safety and comfort is essential. Reinforcements on critical areas, ventilation zippers and arms give high durability and comfort for long working days.

### HIGH VIZ PANT

TECHNICAL



The Technical series brings a range of clothing that afford good chainsaw protection while allowing the wearer to carry out daily work comfortably. Using advanced chainsaw protective materials, the Technical range has been designed to be lighter, stronger and above all, flexible. Additional features make all the difference when worn during long working days.



**NEW SPRING** **EXTREME ARBOR PANT** **TECHNICAL**



A new protective pant tailored around the needs of the arborist when it comes to safety, agility and function.

**CHAPS** **TECHNICAL**



Full calf wrap chaps with 1000 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. This chap also features a gear pocket that is perfect for storing personal property and a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench.

**PANT** **TECHNICAL**



This Technical series protective pant with approved chainsaw protection is perfect for year-round use. Made with durable materials that meet requirements for heavy working days, when safety is essential and a comfortable fit helps make long days easier.

**CHAPS** **FUNCTIONAL**



Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench in the pocket during chainsaw use.

**PANT** **CLASSIC**



An affordable range of durable protective clothing that breathes. All garments are designed to meet required safety standards and have additional features making them an ideal choice for the occasional, yet demanding chainsaw user.

**CHAPS** **CLASSIC**



Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a gear pocket that allows the user to store personal property during chainsaw use.



## HEAD / EAR / EYE



### FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET



Helmet completely equipped for forestry or yard work. With a traditional six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics. Metal mesh visor that provides great protection and visibility. Available in slip and ratchet adjustment.

### TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET



A robust, yet lightweight helmet with a completely thorough design – packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enables a more personal fit and ensures a better head temperature, especially during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision.

### FOREST HARD HAT



UV protected hard hat with adjustable six-point suspension. High viz orange color for improved visibility.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work



**ARBORIST HELMET CLASS C**

**ELEVATION™**



This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is ventilated for breathability. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

**ARBORIST HELMET CLASS E**

**SPIRE™**



This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is a bright orange color for increased visibility. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

**HEARING AND EYE PROTECTION**



**MESH VISOR, METAL**

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



**MESH VISOR, NYLON**

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



**PLEXIGLASS VISOR**

For all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



**ANTI-FOG VISOR**

Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all of our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

**NEW XPLOER APPAREL**



**COMING  
APRIL  
2020**

Products may not be exactly as shown.



## HEAD / EAR / EYE



### PLEXIGLASS VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Plexiglass visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

### MESH VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Mesh visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work





**HEARING PROTECTION**

**HOMEOWNER**



A basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

**PROTECTIVE GLASSES**



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). New line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.

**HEARING PROTECTION**

**PROFESSIONAL**



An extra wide headband with padding which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

**DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS**



Available in three pair corded blister pack or 25 pair singles in bottle.

**NEW XPLORER APPAREL**

For Fall and Winter.

**COMING  
SEPT.  
2020**



Products may not be exactly as shown.



## CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna's apparel is developed with professionals to fit the task at hand. Whether you're looking for light protection or top-of-the-line sophistication, our clothing and accessories are made to be comfortable, lightweight and safe.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work

## PROTECTIVE LOGGER BOOTS



Protective boots that will keep feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day. Features include steel toe cap, saw protection, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip and stud-ready sole. These boots are developed and tested in close cooperation with professional users.

## TECHNICAL WORK T-SHIRT



Light and cool, this garment with zipper front, extended back and easy-access zipped front pocket is ideal for use in warmer weather. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. So even when you're working hard, you can keep your cool. Size S-XXL.

## HUSQVARNA SUSPENDERS



Extra wide suspender with adjustable length. Suspenders are available in both button and clip options.



## GRIP GLOVES



The master grip glove is excellent for everyday jobs. Provides grip in wet or dry conditions. Breathable, comfortable and perfect for hot climates. Sizes M, L, XL.

## FUNCTIONAL GLOVES - SAW PROTECTION



Comfortable with a goatskin leather double palm with foam laminated spandex on the back and with nylon neoprene knuckles. Sizes M, L, XL.

## XTREME DUTY GLOVES



Original XD work glove. Made from heavy duty pig skin with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger. Sewn with Kevlar®. Sizes M, L, XL.

## FUNCTIONAL GLOVES



This functional work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped reinforced palm protection via D30® palm padding. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and is designed with high visibility color. Sizes M, L, XL.

## CLASSIC



This general purpose work glove is designed with quick fit elastic closure. The synthetic palm provides protection for light work. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability. Sizes M, L, XL.

## HEAVY DUTY TECHNICAL



This technical work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped with reinforced palm protection via D30® and DuraHide™ genuine leather. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and provides full coverage impact protection. Sizes M, L, XL.

## WINTER GLOVES

NEW



Accordion knuckle guard, C100 3M Thinsulate™, water-resistant nylon and Rugged Armortex® palm and thumb improves grip and protection. Sizes M, L, XL.



# OPTIMIZE YOUR MACHINE'S PERFORMANCE

Give your Husqvarna product what it needs. Our selection of oil and fuel products is made of the highest quality components, developed by Husqvarna, for your Husqvarna products. It meets all the high demands that you put on your product.

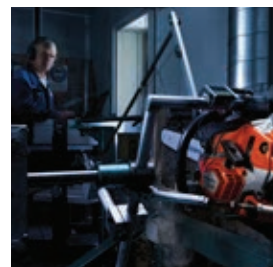


## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to check it starts easily.



### VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

We also test for thousands of hours in real life field tests. Only the oils that fulfill our strict requirements get the VEF label.



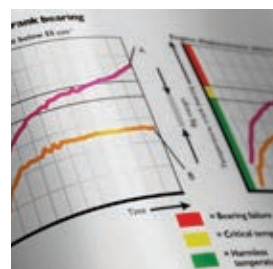
### PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons. Reducing damage at high temperatures.



### THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.



### HIGHEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Husqvarna synthetic blend 2-stroke oils meets the industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.\*



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

\* XP+only



# HUSQVARNA PREMIUM OILS



Introducing the next step in the evolution of engine oils. Engineered to the highest professional standards, Husqvarna premium oil lets your engine run at peak efficiency. Get ready for outdoor power equipment that lasts longer and runs cleaner, season after season.

## XP+ SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke Oil has been engineered to maximize your engine's performance. Husqvarna XP+ is JASO-FD certified, which ensures the formulations meets and exceeds the toughest oil standards. The Husqvarna XP+ low smoke formulation is also specifically engineered to ensure lowest operating temperature, preventing premature engine bearing failures. Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

- 2.6 oz 1 Gal
- 5.2 oz 5 Gal
- 6.4 oz 55 Gal
- 12.8 oz



## HP SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna HP (High Performance) 2-Stroke oil has been designed to ensure high engine performance and longevity. The semi-synthetic base oils and high quality additives used in the Husqvarna HP formulation ensure optimal lubricity and detergency, resulting in lower operating temperature and less deposits in the crankcase. Husqvarna HP 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

- 2.6 oz 1 Gal
- 5.2 oz 5 Gal
- 6.4 oz 55 Gal
- 12.8 oz



## X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL

Husqvarna X-Guard Premium Bar and Chain Oil has been designed to provide ultimate protection to cutting equipment while operating a chainsaw. Formulated from virgin base stock oils, Husqvarna's X-Guard lubricant reduces friction and wear on cutting bars and chains, extending the life of cutting equipment. X-Guard's reduced sling formulation includes a premium tackifier additive, which ensures the lubrication is maintained on the cutting equipment for optimal performance.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

- All Season 1 Qt
- All Season 1 Gal
- All Season 55 Gal
- Low Temp 1 Gal
- Low Temp 55 Gal
- Bio 1 Gal



## BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OILS



Engineering approved lubricant guaranteed to keep your power equipment running like new.



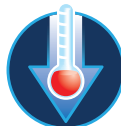
Less deposits and cleaner parts extends engine life by reducing risk of ring sticking.



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

Meets industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.

\*XP+ only



Lower operating temperature, reducing the risk of engine failure.

## BENEFITS OF X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL



Great all-around, every day use bar and chain oil.



For use below 32°F (0°C).



Biodegradable in 28 days or less.



# OIL AND FUEL PRODUCTS

## EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years\* when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).

*\*Applies only to non-income producing personal use or household purposes, excluding commercial, agricultural, retail, industrial and rental usage types.*



### HUSQVARNA OIL GUARD™ SYNTHETIC OIL

Oil Guard™ is a semi-synthetic 2-Stroke oil blend specifically designed for power cutters. The unique color regulates Husqvarna's patented Oil Guard system, eliminating piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil is also ideal for other 2-stroke power equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.

### OIL GUARD™

#### AVAILABLE SIZES

2.6 oz  
6.4 oz  
12.8 oz



### XP+ 2-STROKE FUEL + OIL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel is mixed with Husqvarna's best synthetic oil blend. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna handheld owner with optimal equipment performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years solving longer term storage needs. Easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems & saves carburetors. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. Convenient, ready to use, no mixing required. JASO-FD certified premium synthetic oil blend for your 2-Stroke air cooled engine.



#### AVAILABLE SIZES

1 Qt  
.859 Gal  
4.75 Gal  
48 Gal



### 4-STROKE FUEL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel contains a premium High Octane Fuel and Stabilizers. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna equipment owner optimal performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years solving longer term storage needs. Easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. For use in all Air-Cooled 4-Stroke engines.

#### AVAILABLE SIZES

.859 Gal  
4.75 Gal  
48 Gal



### HUSQVARNA 4-STROKE OILS

Husqvarna 4-Stroke oil formulations are designed to provide excellent high temperature protection, reduced engine wear and reduced piston scuffing. Formulations available for all Husqvarna 4-stroke applications.

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic For commercial mower (ride and walk) products  
SAE 5W-30 For snow blowers  
SAE30 For small engine products (mowers, tillers, etc.)

#### AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic  
SAE 30 4-Stroke Oil  
SAE 5W-30 Semi Synthetic  
SAE 5W-30 4-Stroke Oil



### HUSQVARNA FOAM FILTER OIL

Husqvarna's Foam Filter oil is an oil blend designed to trap fine particles in the engine foam filter, optimizing engine performance. Proper foam filter lubrication will help extend engine life. Ideal for all foam filters.

#### AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES



### HUSQVARNA FUEL TREATMENT

Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment is a special blend of additives that helps prolong and prevent the oxidation of gasoline. The use of Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment can prevent expensive engine repair costs caused by spoiled gasoline. Designed for use with pump gas containing ethanol.

#### AVAILABLE IN 12 OZ BOTTLES





# CHANGE CLOTHES. NOT WHO YOU ARE.



Show who you are, even if you're not doing any tough work. The Husqvarna Xplorer series is designed with that in mind. These leisure wear clothes and accessories will help you feel comfortable and express your workday confidence in your free time.

**LOOK FOR OUR NEW XPLORER APPAREL  
AVAILABLE APRIL AND SEPTEMBER 2020**



Products may not be exactly as shown. More styles & selections coming soon. Not all products available at all dealers & retailers.





# HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

## A

**ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™** One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

**ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR** For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

**ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR** Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

**ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP** An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

**ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE** The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

**ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT** Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

**ADVANCED FLOW TECHNOLOGY (AFTECH™)** AFTech™ is a unique design where the cutting deck, blade and chute produce optimum airflow. This means first class results in all cutting modes and helps to fill the collector to the optimum level, for less frequent emptying.

**AGGRESSIVE WHEEL TREAD** For improved wheel-to-ground traction without leaving any unnecessary tracks on the lawn.

**ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD)** Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

**ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER** Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

**AIR INDUCTION™** A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

**AIR INJECTION™** Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

**AIR PURGE** Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

**ARTICULATED STEERING** The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

**ATTACHMENT FRAME** Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

**AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT** The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

**AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING** The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

**AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH** Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

**AUTOMOWER® CONNECT** Enables you to remotely control, configure and monitor your mower with an app in your smartphone.

**AUTOTUNE™** Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburetor adjustment. AutoTune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

## B

**BALANCE HARNESS** An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

**BALANCE X™ HARNESS** A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximizes its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

**BALANCE XT™ HARNESS** A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

**BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS** Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

**BAR CUTTING LENGTH** The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

**BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP** Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

**BATTERY INDICATOR WITH CHARGER CONNECTION** The indicator gives clear indication on battery status, which makes it easy to see when charging is needed. The charger connection is placed next to the indicator, for extra convenient recharging of the battery.

**BLUETOOTH** A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

**BUMPER** Effectively protects the front of our wheeled goods.

## C

**CARRYING HANDLE / S** Facilitates lifting and transport.

**CARGO HOLDER** The practical carrier and compartment on the engine hood can be used for extra equipment.

**CAST FRONT AXLE** Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

**CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

**CHEVRON TIRES** Large wheels with heavy treads for optimized grip.

**CHOKeless START** Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

**COLLECT BLADE** Top of class collection performance with minimum clippings left on the lawn, giving the lawn a tidy and nice look.

**COLLECTION** When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

**COLLECTORS** Our large and effective riding lawn mower collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat (TC models). The easy-to-handle collector on our lawnmowers is solid, compact and in a high position on the mower, making it easy to remove and replace. Ergonomically designed with wide opening and a support handle.



## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**COMBI CUTTING DECK** The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

**COMBI-GUARD** The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

**COMBINED CHOKE / STOP CONTROL** Combined choke / stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

**COMPOSITE CHASSIS** Durable and light chassis, designed for best collection performance.

**COUNTER-ROTATING TINES** Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

**COUNTERWEIGHT** Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

**CRUISE CONTROL** A convenient, efficient function that ensures the riding lawn mower keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

**CUP HOLDER** Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

**CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE** The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

**CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR** A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

### D

**DEFLECTOR** TS riding lawn mowers have side ejection deflectors as standard. Riding lawn mowers with integrated collection (TC) can be converted to rear ejection with the deflector accessory (not TC 130)

**DETACHABLE SHAFT** Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

**DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION** Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

**DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS** You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

**DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS** Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

**DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS** The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

**DRAG BAR** Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

**DRIVEN WHEELS** Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

**DUAL DRAGLINKS** Give tighter turning radius and improved maneuverability.

**DUAL-ROTATING TINES** The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

**DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG** Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operators face.

### E

**EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR** Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

**EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT** A well-balanced one hand grip on our lawnmowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

**EASY-ADJUST BLADE GUARD** The blade guard is adapted quickly and easily during operation.

**ELECTRONICS** Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

**ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S** Easy engagement of cutting blade /s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

**ENGINE BEHIND DRIVER** Thanks to the rear-mounted engine, you get better overview of the mowing and less noise and emissions in the driver's area.

**ERGONOMIC HANDLES** Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

**ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL** Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

**EXTRA HARDENED REEL BLADE AND BEDKNIFE** For excellent cutting performance and maximum durability.

### F

**FAST TRANSMISSION** For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

**FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

**FOLDABLE HANDLES** Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

**FOUR EQUALLY-SIZED WHEELS** Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.

**FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK** Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

**FUEL PUMP** Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

**FULL COLLECTOR INDICATOR** A signal indicates when it is time to empty the collector.

### G

**GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION** An onboard GPS system creates a map of the garden, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

### H

**HANDLEBAR-MOUNTED GEAR SELECTION** Ergonomic handle with easy-access controls.

**HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

**HEADLIGHTS** Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

**HEATED CARBURETOR** A heated carburetor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

**HEATED HANDLES** Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

**HIDDEN CABLES** The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.

**HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY** The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a gas driven machine.

**HIGH OFFSET POST** High offset post increases freedom of movement when working in slopes.

**HOURLY METER** Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

**HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT** Controls front-mounted equipment quick and with high precision. Managed by a easy reachable joy-stick placed on the control panel beside the operator's seat.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Optimizes speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST** Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

### I

**INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE** A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

**INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE** If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

**INTUITIVE KEY PAD** Our battery products are very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.



## L

**LED HEADLIGHTS** Gives over 50 % larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

**LOW NOISE ENGINE** Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

**LOW VIB®** Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.

## N

**NON-FRICTION SILENT MOWER** The lack of friction between the reel blade and bedknife minimizes resistance and noise, making the mower very easy to push.

## O

**OIL COOLER** A heat exchanger for cooling the hydraulic system. The cooling system is adequate to keep oil temperatures within safe limits.

**OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK** To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

**ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK** The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

## P

**PEDAL-OPERATED CVT TRANSMISSION** Speed and direction are managed by pedals, which lets you keep both hands on the steering wheel, for optimum driving control.

**PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**PIVOTING FRONT AXLE** Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

**PIVOTING REAR AXLE** The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

**PLANT GUARDS** Protect plants outside the working area.

**POLY-V BELT** For better power transmission, less frequent retensioning and increased product life.

**POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK** Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

**POWER STEERING** Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making maneuvering easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

**PREMIUM SEAT** Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

**PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE** An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

## Q

**QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER** Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

**QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER** Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

## R

**RAPIDREPLACE™ BLADE SYSTEM** The cutting blades are easily removed and replaced without using any tools. This means safe and quick blade service – and with sharper blades you'll get a healthier lawn.

**READYSTART** The ReadyStart system eliminates the need to manually prime or choke the engine. It also reduces resistance in the starter cord by 30 %, making the mower very easy to start.

**REAR IMPACT GUARD** The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

**REAR / SIDE EJECTION** These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

**REINFORCED CUTTING DECK** The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

**REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTING DECK** The remote control makes it easy to adjust the cutting deck angle during operation.

**REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING** If something unforeseen disturbs operation, this function allows the robotic mower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile phone.

**REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK** The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

**RETAINED BAR NUTS** The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

**REVBOOST™** Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

**REVERSE GEARBOX** Improves maneuverability and control.

**REVERSE SPEED** Reverse tine direction for easier operation and better maneuverability.

## S

**SAVE™** Maximizes runtime of our battery driven products.

**SAFETY SWITCH** The riding lawn mowers are equipped with a safety switch under the seat. If the driver leaves the seat the engine and cutting deck are automatically switched off.

**SEPARATE OIL FILTER** A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

**SERVICE POINTS** The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

**SERVICE POSITION** Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

**SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER** Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

**SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER** Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

**SMARTSTART®** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

**SMARTSTART® DECOMPRESSION VALVE** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

**SMARTSTART® SPRING ASSISTED START** When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

**SMARTSWITCH** Offers convenience and security of key-less operation, real time feedback through indicator lamps for parking brake, battery status, headlights, ROS and blade engagement as well as simplified one touch starting and stopping.

**SNR** Signal To Noise Ratio is a measure that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise.

**SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER** Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

**SOFT-GRIP HANDLE** Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

**SOFTSTART™** Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

**STAND ALONE STARTER** The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

**STARTING REMINDER** A decal placed on the top cover reminds you of the correct starting sequence for easy starts.

**STEP-THROUGH** Ensures comfortable and easy mounting and dismounting.



## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

### T

**TAP 'N GO®** Tap 'n Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

**TINE SHIELD** Minimizes debris spray from the rotating tines.

**TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER** Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

**TOUCH-CONTROLS** Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

**TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS** Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

**TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK** Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

**TRANSPORT WHEEL / S** Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

**TRIOBRAKE™** A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

**TURN KEY START** Start the engine without adjusting a choke, regardless of the weather conditions – just turn the key.

**TWO-WAY ROTATION** The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

### U

**U-CUT™** A new steering technology that makes it possible to do tighter turns around obstacles.

**ULTRASONIC SENSOR** Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

### V

**VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED** Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

**VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL** Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

**VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETOR** When vibration dampening the carburetor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

### W

**WATER HOSE CONNECTION** Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

**WEATHER TIMER** Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximize or minimize its mowing time due to the weather.

### X

**XP®** Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

**X-CUT®** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

**X-FORCE™** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

**X-TORQ®** Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

**X-TRAC, HEAVY-TREAD TIRES** For extra good traction.

### OTHER

**12 V OUTLET** Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.

# SUSTAINABLE GREEN SPACES THROUGH INNOVATION

Helping to shape green spaces and urban environments is at the core of our vision. By shifting to technologies that make our products as smart, efficient and optimized as possible – and by investing in sustainable innovations – we can make a real difference and contribute to positive change. Below you'll find some of our efforts within our various product categories.



## ROBOTICS WITH A VISION: ZERO IMPACT

Husqvarna Automower® supports the transition from gas-driven lawn mowers to silent and efficient lawn management in private yards, commercial properties and public green spaces. Husqvarna Automower® robotic lawn mowers have an extremely low noise level (down to only 58dB) and can replace riding lawn mowers and walk-behind mowers in residential areas, parks and green spaces as well as sports facilities, thereby reducing the carbon footprint and noise levels.

## CHAINSAW INNOVATIONS TO REDUCE EMISSIONS

Since 1990, we have reduced our chainsaws' fuel consumption by more than 30%. Our recently launched 70cc pro chainsaw has approximately 10% less CO2 emissions compared to its predecessors thanks to innovations like the X-Torq® engine technology. And over the last 20 years, NOx + HC emissions have decreased by more than 50% for combustion engines.



## BATTERY RANGE TO CUT NOISE AND CARBON

Our wide range of low noise, battery-powered equipment delivers opportunities to use low-carbon energy sources and improves safety. Furthermore they spare the environment from fumes and the products have lower vibration and noise levels. Carbon emissions can be reduced to almost zero during use if the battery is charged with renewable energy.

## SOFTWARE THAT CUTS GAS AND PRODUCT COSTS

We are finding new ways to influence how customers can optimize their product fleet. By gathering data from devices and providing the analytics to crunch that data, digitisation helps customers optimize utilisation, uptime and efficiency. It also gives insights into how to create even better customer solutions and fine-tune our products to each task.



## SUSTAINABLE INNOVATIONS FOR TOMORROW

While our 2020 target relies primarily on sustainable products in our current product mix, we're already working on future innovations such as the Husqvarna Battery Box – the world's first connected garden community toolshed that combines environmental awareness with a sharing economy. Please note that this product is still in a pilot stage and its future depends on market maturity.

## SUSTAINABLE PRINTING

This publication is printed on materials from well-managed forests and other controlled sources. It has been printed using an alcohol-free process, with a water-based varnish and vegetable-based printing inks, which are non-hazardous and are from renewable sources. The printing plates used to produce this brochure were made in a chemical-free process.



For further advice and support:



**Husqvarna**<sup>®</sup>

**READY WHEN YOU ARE**

Products and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 2019 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group as displayed at [www.international.husqvarna.com](http://www.international.husqvarna.com)